

1610 - 1700

SFC2/1(2) (2)

INDEX - PRIMARY

1610-1657 to Furler's Blue Notebooks Series (I - VII)  
1658-1700 cont to - Envelope Series (VIII - L)

~ 2.12.11  
1/10/11

My Note Envelope for 1685 (XXXV) was missing, but subsequently found,  
and an Index for this remains to be done.

List of Papers in the Envelope Files (& other files) contained  
in Drawer 2 of Steel Filing Cabinet.

DRAWER 2

POCKET 1

INK ENV-  
LOPE FILE  
WITH TAG  
MARKED  
"INDEX"  
PRIMARY"

Indexes: Primary: for the following:-

- ① 1500-1600+ Published Works
- ② 1610-1657 Furlley Blue Notebooks and  
1658-1700 Furlley Envelope Series
- ③ 1650-1665 Furlley Blue-Black Notebooks E.O.C.  
1664- Furl/Col. Holmes Diary  
c. 1700- Furl/Col. ~~X~~ long Diary
- (3a)<sup>1</sup> 1701-1746 { EFC Extracts-Primary-Fanti (N<sup>o</sup>7) ex -  
Personal Names { Furlley's "Tribal States. Vol I" 1701-1706  
Index { " " "Tribal States Vol II" 1707-1715  
- Dutch Diaries & Correspond<sup>ce</sup> 1715 onward.
- (3a)<sup>2</sup> 1701-1746 {  
Place Names { Ditto  
Index {
- (3a)<sup>3</sup> 1701-1746 {  
Correlation { Ditto  
of page- {  
numbers {  
(EFC's Extracts) {  
with and {  
dates {
- (3b) 17147-1775 Furlley: Dutch Diaries & Correspondence  
Fanti States, expt
- \* 1747-1750 Place names AKRON & AGONA
- \* 1751-1753 - do -
- \* 1754-1757 - do -
- \* 1757-17~~57~~<sup>59</sup> - do -
- \* 1759-1760 - do -
- \* 1760-1761 - do -
- \* 1761-1762 - do -
- \* 1762 - do -
- \* 1762 - do -
- \* 1763-1764 - do -
- ⊕ \* 1765 - do -
- ⊕ \* 1765-1766 - do -
- ⊕ \* 1766-1767 - do -
- ⊕ \* 1767-1769 - do -

\* Names of States only are indexed  
⊕ EFC notes added to Index

CONTINUATION OF

PINK ENV-  
LOPE FILE  
WITH TAG  
MARKED  
"INDEX  
PRIMARY"

POCKET 1

Continuation of

- (3)<sup>1</sup> 1747-1775 Furly: Dutch Diaries & Correspondence  
 ⊕ \* 1769-1771 Place-Names <sup>Fanti States esp</sup> AKRON & AGORA  
 ⊕ \* 1771-1772  
 ⊕ \* 1772-1775
- (4)<sup>1</sup> c.1751 ⊙ { Published Work: "The Royal Africa. or, Memoirs  
 of the Young Prince of Annamaboe"
- (4)<sup>2</sup> 1753 ⊙ { Published Work: "The Detective Detected:  
 or, State of Affairs on the Gold Coast"
- (4)<sup>3</sup> 1764 Published Work: Hippisley's Essays -  
 extracted from
- (5) 1751-1804 ⊙ { EFC Transcripts of English Despatches (P.R.O. Micro)  
 Series A, B, BB, C [N<sup>o</sup> 9] FANTI PRIMARY  
 EXTRACTS
- (6) 1804-1818 ⊙ { EFC Transcripts of ditto  
 Series D, E [N<sup>o</sup> 9] ditto
- (7) 1816-1817 \*  
 Place Names { I.A.S. Mimeograph of Furley Brown Book -  
 Daendels Journal & Correspondence Part One  
 Personal Names { Ditto  
 Place Names { Prof. Durini Mimeograph of Huydecoper's  
 Journal  
 Personal Names { Ditto

\* Names of States only are indexed

⊕ EFC notes added to Index

⊙ Some Personal Names included in Index

\* This set includes some working-papers made in preparing  
 I.A.S. Mimeograph of Furley's Brown Book of Daendels' Journals & Correspondence

PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMS VOLUME VI. [of 20 Volumes: GLASGOW 1905]

"The Contents of the Chapters and Paragraphs in the seventh Booke  
of the First part of Purchas his Pilgrims"

[Note: this "Booke" i.e. Seventh Booke of the First Part of P. his Pilgrims,

[DB (P. Gl. 6)

forms ~~consists~~ only a part of the Volume viz: pp. 234-543, &  
consists of five "CHAPTERS" Only the second "CHAPTER"

DB (P. Gl. 6)

is relevant to the Gold Coast. i.e. pp 247-366, & of this  
pp 255-353 is the important ~~part~~ <sup>part</sup> i.e. Sections II-VII inclusive.]

Note also - p 247 - it is stated "TRANSLATED OUT OF DUTCH ... the sixth  
part of De Bry, his Ind. Orient ..." a part of which is apparently omitted  
"... compared also with the Latine Edition, and contracted."

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1 COAST OF MINA. 247. 255.                                       | 18 TERRA PEKINA. 302.                 |
| 2 GOLD COAST (OF GUINEA) 247. 255. 289.                          | 19 { CAPE CROSSO 302. 303.            |
| 3 CAPE DE TRES PUNCTAS. 255. 301                                 | { (i.e. CAPE COAST                    |
| 4 CAPE DE APOLONIA. 255  | 20 FOETU <sup>vi</sup> 303.           |
| 5 CASTLE ARIEM (i.e. AXIEM) 255. 301.                            | 21 ABRENBON 303.                      |
| 6 ACHOMBEVE. 255   | 22 MANDINGA. 303.                     |
| 7 MINA. 268. (DAMINA) 272. 288. 297. 302. 350. <del>301</del>    | 23 MOURRE. 303. 352.                  |
| 8 INLAND (PLACES) 273. 279. 284. 286. 300. 301. 303.             | 24 INFANTIN. 303. 309.                |
| 9 RIO DE VOLTA. 301.   | 25 CORMANTIN. 303                     |
| 10 ANTA. 301.  | 26 MANGO HILL. 303.                   |
| 11 JABBE. 301.   | 27 RIO <sup>de</sup> ST GEORGIO. 301. |
| 12 CAMA (i.e. CHAMA) 301.  | 28 BIAMBA. 303.                       |
| 13 AGITAKY = ALDEA DE TORTO. 302. = COMANDO.                     | 29 BERQU. 303.                        |
| 14 EDOM 302.   | 30 ACKRA. 304. 328.                   |
| 15 WASSA 302.  | [CONTINUED OVERLEAF]                  |
| 16 FIRST SIMPLICITY: FIRST TRADING: FIRST DUTCH TRADE. 276 277.  |                                       |
| 17 DICTIONARY. 257. ETIGUFOU = WHORE OR CONCUBINE. 270.          |                                       |
| 268. AUZY AUZY = GOOD MORROW: 292. AUCIE = ALL HAIL. 343.        |                                       |
| 272. KANGUES = NATIVE BREAD. <del>ATIE</del>                     |                                       |
| 274 TAVTOSI TAVTOSI = USED WHEN DRINKING IN COMPANY.             |                                       |
| 275 I. OU = used when pouring drink on ground for Fetichs.       |                                       |
| 277. BOFONE = WIND OFF-SHORE IAGOM BRETOU = WIND ON SHORE        |                                       |
| 278. DACHE. 279 DOCKE MESSEN = A SORT OF KNIFE, MADE IN HOLLAND. |                                       |

31 DICTIONARY (CONTINUED) BENDA = TWO OUNCES OF GOLD

32 CUSTOMS-DUTIES. 283. 284. ~~285~~ [TO FETCHES 287]

33 MARKETS. 286-287. 288.

34 PRIEST. 290. 291. 315.

35 WARS. 304. 305. 306. 307.

36 MORINI OR GENTLEMAN. 306. 310. 315. 343.

37 VIADA OR TREASURER. 311. (Viada - a Portuguese word.)

38 DICTIONARY (CONTINUED) BENDA-AFFA = HALF A BENDA = ONE OUNCE

ASSUWA = 2 1/2 PESOS

ECCEBA = 2 PESOS = 1/2 OUNCE

285 JERON = 1 1/2 PESOS

ENSANNO = 1 PESO = 1 LOOT

QUIENTA = 3/4 PESO

MEDIA TABA = 1/4 PESO

AGIRAUQUE = 1/2 PESO or 1/2 LOOT

288 KAKRAWEN = A KIND OF MONIE?

291 DUSIANAM = ? " - these trees they esteem to be their Fetissos Dusianam, who they think send them fish."

296. JUAN GOEM<sup>A</sup>IN = NAME OF GOD (OF SKY?)

315. AENE = CAPTAIN.

316. ENCHIONKRENOU = OATH DRINK.

320. CODDON = LONG CHIPPING KNIVES for BUSH-WORK.

325. EKIA = DOGS OF THE COUNTRY.

325 AMBAIO = CATS.

326 EBBIO = HOGS.

327. APATTA = GEESE.

327. BUERTKENS = A SPECIES OF MONKEY (description given)

327 KANKAN = MUSK CATS.

327 CASTORY (JAVA or GK?) = A SPECIES OF CAT.

348 CHIKA = GOLD [349 CHIKA FOETU GOLD.

39 NEUGO (? NINGO) 304.

40 TEMIN (TEMA?) 304.

41 CHINKA. 304

42 SABAE (SABOU?) 309.

43 COMPETITION (FOR N'LANDERS' TRADE) 342.

HAKLUYT.

Some Notes.

on JOHN LOR'S VOYAGE 1554

CAPE TREPOINTES OR DE TRES PUNTAS. 16. 17-18.

SAMMA OR SAMUA. 17. 18

SAMATERR - a tree - 18.

CAPE COREA 17.

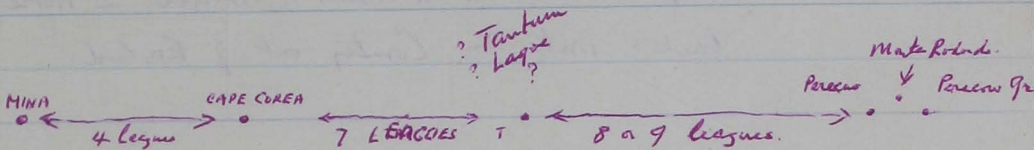
"where Captain <sup>Dr</sup> John dwelleth ... four leagues eastwards of the beche of mina.

? Seven leagues eastward of C.C. the Trinitie sold her wares, at a place 8 or 9 leagues westward of <sup>either</sup> Perecow or of Perecow grande } 17

Perecow 17

Perecow grande East of Perecow 17

Monte Rodondo, West of Perecow grande 17.



Note. p. 18. shows that ~~at~~ this voyage was connected with an earlier "first voyage to these parties (ie-parts)", made by the ship PRIMROSE. See page 11 Now.

Page 11 Shows that "The first voyage to Guinea & Benin" <sup>at</sup> the ship sailed out of Portsmouth were THE PRIMROSE & THE WIND. + a pinnace called the MORME. The two Captains were Antonius Anes Pinheiro & ? Windam

In this voyage they took 150 lb of gold at places W & E of Eburne. Against the advice of Pinheiro, Windam forces the ships on to Benin, with disastrous result.

Out of 140 men only 40 returned, some of whom died (soon after) Some were left behind in Benin.

Hakluyt

1551.

① to MOROCCO & BARBARY. The LION - Thomas WINDAM.

page

7.

Title: "The originall of the first voyage for traffique into the kingdom of Morocco in Barbary, begun in the yere 1551..." The Ship LION  
The Captain Master Thomas WINDAM.

7-8

The story is told in a letter from JAMES ALDIE to the  
"Worshipfull master MICHAEL LOCKE.

ALDAI ALDAY.

It appears that James Aldai would have been in charge  
of this expedition (he claimed to be the 'inventor' of the idea) but  
was prevented by illness (The Great Plague?) & left JSU shortly  
on the inst. WINDAM sailed without him, therefore.

NO FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE VOYAGE ITSELF  
except that Thomas WINDAM conveyed 2 Noble Mornes  
back "into this Countrey out of England."

8-9

② to BARBARY 1552. 3 Ships. @ LION

② BUTTOLFE ③ AN EX-PORTUGUES CARAVEL OF 60 TONS.

Overseas Captain (& part owner of the LION) THOMAS WINDHAM of Norfolk  
MASTER OF THE LION JOHN KERRY of (Winchester)

(Owing to the LION leaking, they put into LANCEROTH  
(Panama) & had trouble with the <sup>Spaniards</sup> Portuguese.)

③ to Guinea & Benin 1553.

9-10

First Introduction

10-11

Second " Eden's Brief Description of AFRIKE.

11-13.

"THE FIRST VOYAGE TO GUINEA AND BENIN. (1553)

PRIMROSE & LION, & pinnace MOONE.

This is the <sup>distinct</sup> voyage of WINDAM & PINTEADO.

13-14.

Extracts relative to Pinteado's life.

1554

14-23. (4) Second voyage to Guinnea Captain John Lokk.

23-36. (5) to Guinnea. 1555 ~~to~~ Towerson (Merchant: ? Chief Captain?)  
HART & HINDE (Captains) John Rulph & Willem Barton.

36-43. (6) to Guinnea 1556 Towerson.  
TIGER, HARTE & PINNACE.

44- (7) to Guinnea 1577 Towerson.  
MINION, CHRISTOPHER, TYGER. & Pinnace UNICORN.  
(At this time was a war between England & France)



Hakluyt (Everyman Ed<sup>n</sup> Volume 4) [MRML (H. Ev. 4)]

A Merchants Remembrance to J. Master Lok

- 1 KING OF HABANNS & COUNTRY 130.
- 2 HABAN (KING OF) 131

B WILLIAM RUTTERS RELATION. (Voyage of 1562) [WR (H. Ev. 4)]

- 1 ANTA 135.
- 2 CAVO DE TRES PUNTAS 135.
- 3 EQUI, THE TOWN OF DON ~~JOHN~~<sup>JUAN</sup> 135
- 4 DON JUAN is now dead 135
- 5 DON LUIS, SON OF DON JUAN 135
- 6 PACHECO, (AN ~~ANTHA~~ ASSOCIATE OF DON LUIS) 135
- 7 MOWRE SOME 3 leagues behind ? EQUI? 135
- 8 ANTHONIO, don LUIS' SON. 135
- 9 CORMANTIN 135.

1564

C

- 1 MINA. 139

1566 Voyage of M<sup>r</sup> (Master) George Fenner  
This Voyage does not reach Gold Coast.

1588 James Welchi Voyage <sup>to Benin</sup> (Bird & Newton - Merchants)

D

JWi (H. Ev. 4)

- 1 CAVO DE TRES PUNTAS. 292. 293.
- 2 MINA (CASTLE) 293.
- 3 MONTE REDONDO. 293.

E 1590 James Welchi Second Voyage - to Benin.

- 1 CAVO DE TRES PUNTAS. 302.
- 2 RIO DE BOILAS

8  
MAYLUYT. 1557.

TOWERSON'S THIRD [TOW. III (H)]

MINION, CHRISTOPHER, TYGER, & PINNACE UNICORNE.

- 1 HANTA. 47.50.
- 2 MINA. 47.48.49.50.
- 3 NONACCURACY OF NAVIGATION. 47.
- 4 LAGUA. 47.
- 5 RETURNED NEGAS(S) 47.
- 6  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PERENINE} \\ \text{PERINNEN: 6 LEAGUES} \\ \text{WEST OF LAGUA} \end{array} \right\} 47.48.$
- 7  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{WEAMBA}^* \\ \text{4 LEAGUES} \\ \text{EAST OF LAGUA} \end{array} \right\} 47.48.49.$
- 8  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PERECOW: 4 LEAGUES} \\ \text{EAST OF WEAMBA} \end{array} \right\} 47.48.$
- 9  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{EGRAND}^* \\ \text{4 LEAGUES} \\ \text{EAST OF PERECOW.} \end{array} \right\} 47.48.49.$
- 10 NAMES OF FRENCH SHIPS. 47.
- 11 DON JOHN'S TOWN. 48.49.
- 12 MOWRE. 48.49.
- 13 DON JOHN'S GREAT TOWN. 49.
- 14 CORMATIN. 49.
- 15 SHAMMA. 49.50.
- 16 GEORGE. 49.
- 17 BINNY. 49.
- 18 RETURN TO ENGLAND. 50.

IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD  
OF SALTPOND

\* p48 WEAMBA IS SAID TO BE 10 LEAGUES FROM EGRAND  
M?

- 1 ALLOW (i.e. LAHOV) 38.
- 2 DONDOU A GREAT TOWN. 38.
- 3 AXEM, MISTAKENLY CALLED MINA. 38.
- 4 CAPE <sup>de</sup> TRES PUNTAS. 38.
- 5 { A SMALL TOWN 3 LEAGUES EAST } 38.  
 { OF CAPE 3 POINTS = BULLE }
- 6 THE RETURNED NEGROES. 38-39.
- 7 LANGUAGE. 38
- 8 GEORGE. 38.
- 9 BULLE. 38.
- 10 ROEBARGE, A FRENCH SHIP.
- 11 MINA. 38. <sup>41</sup> 39. <sup>43</sup> 43
- 12 SHAUDET, A FRENCH SHIP.
- 13 ESPOIER, A FRENCH SHIP - ADMIRAL, DENIS BLUNDELL. 38.
- 14 LEURIERE, VICE-ADMIRAL, JEROME BAUDET. 38. 41.
- 15 HUNFLEUR MASTER, JOHN DE ORLEANS. 38.
- 16 BAY & FRESH RIVER 38
- 17 { HATTA, EAST OF THE FRESH RIVER } 38. 39.  
 { 2 Leagues West of Chama }  
 { AND 12 LEAGUES EAST OF CAPE 3 POINTS }
- 18 ANTHONIE ~~AND~~ 38
- 19 BINNE 38.
- 20 SHAMMA. 39. 41. 43.
- 21 RIVER [i.e. PRA] 39.
- 22 ROBERT GAYNSH. 39.
- 23 A PLACE A LEAGUE W. OF SHAMMA. 39.
- 24 { THE PLACE 30 LEAGUES EAST OF SHAMMA }  
 { PREVIOUSLY VISITED BY TOWERSON }
- 25 { KING ABANS TOWN. 41. 42. }  
 { 4 LEAGUES UP IN THE LAND. }
- 26 MOWRE. 42. 43.
- 27 LAGOVA. 43.

HAKLUYT.

1553.

WINDAM AND PINTEADO.

[W&P.(H)]

PRIMROSE, LION, AND PINNACE MOONE.

1 ✓ GUINEA. 11. 12.

2 ✓ MINA. 11. 12.

1554

JOHN LOK.

[J.L.(H)]

1 ✓ ARRA [AXIM]. 16.

TRINITY, BARTHOLOMEW, JOHN EVANGELIST, & PINNACE.

2 ✓ CAPE TREPONTES OR DE TRES PUNTAS. 16. ~~17~~. 17. 18.

3 ✓ SAMMA OR SAMUA. 17. 18.

4 ✓ SAMMATERRA. 18.

5 ✓ { CAPE COREA. 17.

6 ✓ { DON JOHN'S TOWN. 17.

7 ✓ MINA. 17.

8 ✓ PERECOW. 17.

9 ✓ PERECOW GRANDE. 17.

10 ✓ MÔTE RODONDO. 17.

[TRINITY TRADED AT A PLACE 7 LEAGUES E. OF CAPE COREA  
(p.m) AND 8 OR 9 LEAGUES W. OF PERECOW AND PERECOW GRANDE.]

[PRIMROSE the year before had done good trade at a certain town:-  
apparently SAMMA, 3 or 4 miles Eastward of which appears to be  
SAMMATERRA. At both these places the 1554/5 party traded. Sep 18.]

CUSTOMS ETC 21. 22.

BLACK MEN BROUGHT BACK TO ENGLAND. 22. 23.

- 1 ✓ CAPE TRES PUNTAS. 28.29.
- 2 { THE PORT AIMED FOR. 18.34.  
40 LEAGUES BEYOND CAPE 3 POINTS, FROM WHICH 4 NEGROES WERE TAKEN <sup>PREVIOUS</sup> ~~LAST~~ VOYAGE,  
BY MASTER ROBERT GAINSH.
- 3 ✓ [AXIM] 29.
- 4 ✓ S. JOHNS. [?] ] 29.30.
- 5 ✓ DON JOHN'S TOWN. 30.31. 32.
- 6 { RIVER<sup>o</sup> IN BAY, EAST. 30.  
SUSPECTED BY MISTAKE OF CAPTAIN  
OF DON JOHN'S TOWN
- 7 TOWN NEAR THIS<sup>o</sup> RIVER. 30.31.
- 8 ✓ MINA. 32.33.
- 9 { 5 NEGROES TAKEN AWAY  
IN PREVIOUS VOYAGE FROM  
A CERTAIN TOWN } 32.
- 10 DICTIONARY. 32.
- 11 ✓ { DON DEVIS' TOWN. (DON JOHN DE VISO) } 31.33.  
A MILE E? FROM DON JOHN'S TOWN. ~~32-33~~
- 12 { LITTLE TOWN 4 LEAGUES EAST OF DON } 33.  
DEVIS' TOWN
- 13 { HILL TOP TOWN 4½ LEAGUES } 33.  
EAST OF DON DEVIS' TOWN
- 14 { GREAT TOWN UPON SHORE } 33.  
5 LEAGUES EAST OF DEVIS'S TOWN
- 15 LANGUAGE. 33.
- 16 { THE TOWN 8 MILES UP IN THE COUNTRY. } 35.  
VISITED BY THE PLEDGE (i.e. PAWN)  
EDWARD MORLE'S SERVANT
- RETURN VOYAGE BEGINS. 35.

DUARTE PACHECO PEREIRA [D.P.P.(K)]

TR. BY. GEO. H.T. KIMBLE. [SECOND SERIES N° LXXIX of the Hakluyt Society.]

Pacheco Pereira, wife to Anthony's wife, was born in 1450, started to write his "De Situ Orbis Terrarum" in 1505, but it is not known when he finished it.

- 1 AXEM. 117. 118.
- 2 APOLONIA. 116. 117. 118.
- 3 MINA. 117. 118. 119. 121. 122. 123.
- 4 CABO DAS TRÊS PONTAS. 117. 118.
- 5 ANDA (? ANTA) [KIMBLE: ABORORI ISLET?] 118.
- 6 RIO DE SAM JOHAM [KIMBLE: PAA RIVER] 118.
- 7 SAMAA [KIMBLE: SHAMA] 118. 119.
- 8 TORTO. 119.
- 9 BREMU. [KIMBLE: The Ebié tribes of the ~~GE~~ Ivory Coast?] 120.
- 10 ATI [ " : Attié tribes located inland of the Ebié tribes? ] 120.
- 11 HAKANY 120.
- 12 BOROE 120
- 13 MANDIAGUA 120
- 14 CACRE 120
- 15 ANDESE OR SOUZO 120.
- 16 CABO DO COAÇO. 122. 123.
- 17 CABO DAS REDES. [KIMBLE: FETTA POINT (VIDE WEST AFRICAN PILOT, Part I, p. 345)] 122. 123.
- 18 FANTE THE GREATER [KIMBLE: FETTA, LOCATED AT THE HEAD OF FETTA BAY] 122.
- 19 FANTE THE LESS. 122.
- 20 SABUV THE LESS. 122.
- 21 RIO DA VOLTA. 123.
- 22 MUMU. 123.

Note: Eastward from Cabo das Redes the country becomes low land.

DICTIONARY. VYQUA = GOLD p. 122.

"The negroes of this country [in the stretch 2 leagues between Cabo Coço & Cabo das Redes "Cape Negro"] speak the same language as those of Mina."

NOT  
COPIED  
22/7/68

1650-1700

SFC 2/1(3) (3)

INDEXES: PRIMARY

1650-1665 Furlays 4 Blue-Black E-I-C. Notebooks

1664 . Photostat: Holmes Diary

c1700 ~~X'boy Diary~~

1665 Downing Pamphlet

1664. "Tegen-Bericht" Pamphlet

1698-1702 Part of X'boy Diary.

Furley Blue Notebooks. N° 1 1610-1623.

- 1 ✓ BERCO. p. 4. (1598)
- 2 ✓ AFUTU II. 28. 39. 101
- 3 ✓ FANTYN II. 28
- 4 MOURE II. 28. 29. 31. 35. 36. 39. 40. 41. 45. 47. 48. 49. 63. 64. 81. 101. 106. 138.
- 5 SABOU II. 28. 29. 31. 33. 35. 69. 101. 139.
- 6 ACRRA. 69.
- 7 COMENDA. 101
- 8 ? AKA. III
- 9 ✓ CORMANTYN. 138

II N° 2 1624-1638

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1 ✓ FANTYN                                 | 1. 2. 7. 81. 96. 111. 112. 113. 117. 155. 156. 160. 161. 163. 165. 187. 243. 244. 245.                   |  |
| 2 ✓ CORMANTYN                              | 1. 2. 81. 111. 112. 113. 114. 117. 118. 131. 151. 156. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 168. 175. | 194A. 230. 231. 243. 244. 245                      |
| 3 ✓ ANNEMABO                               | 1. 112. 113. 114. 117. 118. 161. 243. 244  |  |
| 4 SABOU.                                   | 2. 7. 55. 58. 81. 96. 132. 164. 155. 156. 169. 245.  | 167. 168. 194B. 203. 204. 206. 231.                |
| 5 MOURE                                    | 2. 54. 58. 59. 81. 82. 95. 96. 111. 112. 113. 114. 117. 132. 156. 159. 160. 161. 162. 164. 165. 166      |  |
| 6 ACRRA.                                   | 7. 48. 54. 62. 96. 117. 151. 161. 162. 163. 165. 187.  | 231.   |
| 7 COMMANY.                                 | 48. 49. 55. 57. 58. 64. 140. 155. 156. 160. 162. 164. 165. 167. 168. 169. 187. 217. 225. 226. 227. 230.  |  |
| 8 TERRA PEKENE [AMPENI. CLARIDGE I. p. 89] | 49. 56.  |  |
| 9 ✓ DAY [i.e. DAY]                         | 54   |  |
| 10 COMMENDO.                               | 54. 96. 111. 175. 213. 227. 228. 229.  | 230. 231. ✓ BIEMBA. 162.                           |
| 11 ✓ FETUY.                                | 55. 58. 59. 96. 155. 169. 225. 226.  | 247b. 24 ✓ SHALL BERHU. 163                        |
| 12 ✓ AKANY.                                | 81. 154. 155. 245  | 25 LABEDE 163                                      |
| 13 ASSCHINE.                               | 82. 133. 140. 156. 203. 204. 205.  | 209. 215. 217. 225. 26 NINGO. 163                  |
| 14 ABENY                                   | 82. 133. 156. 203. 204. 205.   | 209. 215. 27? LAGO 189                             |
| 15 ✓ ADISA (i.e. AJA)                      | 113. 118.  | 28 CABO COUSE. 189. 213. 217. 225. 226. 247b. 247. |
| 16 ✓ ACCANISTS                             | 113. 114. 154. 160. 161. 168. 244.   | 245. 247b. 29 ACHTIN (? AXIM) 225                  |
| 17 CHAMMA                                  | 117. 116.  | 30 ANT (? ANTE) 225                                |
| 18 AXEM                                    | 117.   | 31 ANTEN. 229                                      |
| 19 SURROUNDING KINGS (i.e. MOURE)          | 150.   | 32 GUAFFO. 231.                                    |
| 20 ✓ ATTI.                                 | 154. 155.  |  |
| 21 (ASSIN)                                 | 154.   |  |
| 22 SAMBEEU (SIMEO)                         | 155. 169.  |  |

N<sup>o</sup> 3. 1639 - 1645. 247. 248. 249.

219. 222. 223. 224. 225. 227. 228. 230. 231. 232. 234. 235. 236. 238. 239. 242. 243. 245. 246. 176. 179. 182. 184. 186. 190. 191. 196. 198. 202. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 216. 217.

53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 64. 65. 66. 66. 95. 112. 113. 115. 121. 136. 151. 152. 171. 172.

1 ✓ CORHANTJN. 1. 5. 11. 12. 20a. 22a. 226. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 35. 42. 42r. 43. 44. 44. 47. 50. 51. 52. 221. 226. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 236. 237. 246. 247. 249. 250.

2 ACRRA. 11. 66a. 114. 115. 128. 129. 136. 136b. 137. 144. 176. 184. 198. 203. 212. 213. 215. 216. 217. 219. 220. 227. 229. 230. 231. 233. 249.

3 COMANI. 11. 42. 89. 95. 99. 173. 176. 180. 184. 185. 198. 203. 211. 212. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 222. 224.

4 CABO CORS. 11. 33 SARBRA (RIVER) 198.

5 ✓ ANNEBABO. 11. 12. 18. 19. 22a. 226. 28. 30. 42. 42r. 46. 47. 48. 49. 51. 53. 54. 55. 56. 58. 152. 182. 207. 208. 209. 220.

6 ✓ FANTJN. 11. 18. 19. 19. 22a. 226. 22c. 28. 30. 42. 46. 47. (48) 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 58. 59. 115. 238. 243. 244. 245.

7 MAURO (MOURE) 12. 20a. 42. 52. 54. 55. 57. 66a. 184. 209. 217. 220. 221. 222. 225. 227. 232. 234.

8 SABOU. 12. 29. 44. 45. 90. 218. 239.

9 AXIM (ATCHIN) 12. 29. 34 ACQUIMMA (ARIM?) 232. 233. 248. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247.

10 ✓ ACCANISTS. 15. 18. 42. 54. 55. 89. 96. 98. 115. 176. 177. 182. 202. 204. 6. 211. 213. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 229. 230. 232. 233. 236. 237. 238. 245. 247. 249. 250.

11 ABREBOE 15. 18. 224. 225. 226. 227. 229. 230. 232. 233. 236. 237. 238. 245. 247. 249. 250.

12 CHAMA. 18. 20. 56. 94. 96. 137. 138. 147. 173. 176. 180. 185. 186. 198. 203. 212. 214. 215. 216. 217. 219. 223.

13 MYNSE. 19. 22a. 29. 30 (INHABITANTS OF MINA). 54. 95. 98. 212. 215. 216. 229. 230. 231. 232. 235. 239.

14 ✓ ATTY. 42r. 66b. 90. 115. 35 ABARY. 217.

15 COMENDA. 51. 52. 60. 63. 95. 213. 36 DOM PEDRO'S VILLAGE. 216.

16 ✓ ADYA (AJA) 53. 58. 37 SIMBO (SIMEO) 216. 229.

17 ✓ ANNASHONG. 58. 90. 38 CHIMBY. 216. 229.

18 ATTA (ANTA) 58. 62. 65. 90. 39 JNIABY 216. 239. 248. 249.

19 TOGRADE. 58. 65. 94. 180. 213. 214. 218. 231. 40 SACCONDE. 215. 218.

20 TUTULIJ (? FUTU) 89. 243. 245. 246. 248. 41 BOTTRY. 213. 228. 229. 232. 233. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239.

21 ✓ FUTU. 89. 90. 99. 115. 124. 215. 216. 219. 225. 42 ABUANNEER (AGONNA) 211.

22 ABRAMBOE [ABREM] 89. 225. 226. 237. 246. 43 LARTOU. 211.

23 ASSCHINE 90. 143. 176. 180. 224. 234. 44 ASSINEE. 192. 213. 234.

24 ABINE 90. 143. 176. 180. 224. 45 JABY. 137. 138. 216.

25 ✓ ACANTJ. 90. 225. 236. 244. 247. 46 ABOU. 115. 47 AYASIANG. 233. 245. 203. 213. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 222. 224. 225. 226. 229. 231. 235. 241. 242. 250.

26 ATZJN (AXIM). 94. 97. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 122. 126. 130. 134. 143. 153. 173. 176. 184. 198. 200.

27 RIO VOLTE 96. 48 APOLONJA. 218.

28 POPO 96. 49 YEMBA (WIEMBA?) 50 JAMBA(SCHE) 233.

29 "AGUAFFO OR COMMENDO" 98. 212. 213. 216. 51 ATTITACQUI. 223.

30 ADOM. 99. 52 JAN CLAESSENS KROM. 225. 227. 231. 233. 234. 237. 241. 242. 245. 246.

31 CABO CORS 112. 176. 185. 198. 203. 211. 216. 223. 53 AMP JAFFER[S]. 225. 226.

32 ENCASSE. 113. 54 TUFFER. 225. 55 ABUNANGH. 248.

\* I have forgotten to put in the page number - it is between 192 and 233

Furly. N°4.  
Blue Notebooks. 1646-1647.

1646 || 1647.

- ✓ p.6. Acanists. 20. 30. 33. 51. 52. 53 / tot. 54. 58. 60. 61. 62. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 71  
72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 80. 83. 84. 85. 87. 88. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 97. 98. 99. 100.
- ✓ Coamantjn. p.6. 19. 20-21. 25. 26. 32. 39. 41. 47. 50. 51. 52. 55. 58. 63 / tot. 64. 65. 67. 69. 70. 73. 74.
- ✓ Agueua p.6. 58. ||
- + [A Coy] <sup>Beaks</sup> p.6. 58. 75 || 146. 154. 187.
- ✓ FANTYN. 51. 68. 74. 76. 86. 97. 98. || 153. 168. 169. 170. 190. 191. 199
- ✓ Acanie. 62. 75. 83. 86. 87. 88. 91. 98. 100. || 149. 198+
- ✓ ATTY 66 ||
- ✓ ANAMABOE. 74. 84. 85 / tot-86. 88. || 153. 164 INSERT. 166. 168. 169. 171-173. 190-203.
- ✓ AJANASSIANGS. 74. 78. ||
- ✓ CAPTAIN AMAROV. 74. 75. 79. 2 / tot - 80. ||
- ✓ TERRE PEQUENENE. 75. ||
- ✓ CONTINUATION CORMANTJN. 75. 76. 79. <sup>80.</sup> 83. 84. 85. 86. 88. 90. 92. 93. 94. 96. 97. 100. 101. 106. 107.
- ✓ FANTJNS. 75. 86. ||
- ✓ BRAFFO OF FANTYN. 78. 83. 84. 85 || 152. 153. 168. 168 FOOT. 169. 171-173 178. 179. 180-1
- ✓ LAETPOU. 78 ||
- ✓ JANISE OF CORMANTJN. 80. ||
- ✓ ACCANIST PATHS. 99 INSERT. ||
- ✓ CONTINUATION ACANISTS. 101. 102. 103. 104. 104. 105. 107. 108. 112. 113 || 143. 145. 146. 149. 181
- ✓ CONTIN<sup>T</sup> CORMANTJN 109. 112. || 129. 131. 145. 146. 150-151. 152. 153. 159. 161. 164 INSERT. 168. 169.
- ✓ BIEMBA. 105
- ✓ CONTIN<sup>N</sup> ACANISTS. 152. 153 & 153-154. 164 INSERT. 169. 170. 171-173. 180. 190. 191. 192. 193.  
198+. 203.
- ✓ CONTIN<sup>N</sup> CORMANTJN - 170. 171-173 | 178. 180. 190. 191. 192. 193. 198+. 203.
- ✓ AYA (ADJA) 173. 175. 179. 190. 193. 198+
- ✓ CONT<sup>N</sup> BRAFFO OF FANTYN. 190. 191. 192. 193. 198+. 201. 203.
- ✓ CORMANTJN. 191. 192.
- ✓ WARS. --- 196.

Note: pages 175 & 176 are missing, whilst everything on p. 174 & 177 ~~are~~ is carefully blotted out. Why?

## Furley Blue Notebook No 5. 1648-1652.

- 1 SABOU. 28. 146. 163. 172. 173. 174. 175
- 2 ✓ ATIA (AJA) 28. 55. 81. 102. 171. 175. 177. 181. 192. 195
- 3 AXEM 28. 129. 143. 146. 164. 169. 170. 177. 180. 181
- 4 CHAMA 28. 125. 145. 156. 170. 176. 178. 180. 181.
- 5 COMENDE 34. 161
- 6 [DENMARK] 37. 566.
- 7 COMPANY. 39. 44. 161. 176. 198. 179. 181. 187. 195. 196.
- 8 + [GREAT] ACRAA. 55. 57. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 106. 140. 141. 142. 143. 163. 171.
- 9 [ACORY] (? AGORY BEADS) 55.
- 10 MOUREE 55. 172. 173. 174. 178. 181
- 11 ✓ FÉTOU 56 L. 57. 85. 88. 93. 94. 95. 106. 107. 111. 121. 131. 139. 142. 178. 179
- 12 CAPE COAST 56 L
- 13 ✓ CORMANTÈNE 56 L. 147. 163. 171. 178. 192. 195.
- 14 ✓ ANNEHABO 81. 102. 106. 108. 111. 122. 187. 192. 195.
- 15 ✓ FANTIN. 81. 131. 132. 133. ~~134~~ 134. 139. 141. 142. 143. 172. 176. 177. 178. 179. 185. 187. 195. 196.
- 16 CABO CURS. 81. 82. 85. 88. 89. 90. 93. 94. 95. 96. 102. 103. 106. 107. 108. 111. 121. 122. 123. 126. 127
- 17 ORSOU. 89. 101. 111. 140. 181. 196.
- 18 TACERARY. 98. 106. 111. 187.
- 19 ✓ BIEMBA. 99. 100. 104 (WIAMPA): 171. 178
- 20 ✓ AGUANA. 101. 104 (AGUNA)
- 21 ANTEM. 106. 177. 187.
- 22 ? GEMOREE. 106 (? JUMORE)
- 23 BOTURY (BOUTRY) 111. 129. 130. 178.
- 24 ? ATERIN. 111
- 25 SIMEO (SIMBO) 143. 179
- 26 JAN HINNEQUAS (ROM. 143.
- 27 ACCIM (? AXIM) 146
- 28 CONGE (ACONG) 146. 163. 171
- 29 POPO. 152.
- 30 ABRILQUEM. 164.
- 31 JUMORE. 164
- 32 ABAUMACURE (RIVER: AMONSURI) 164
- 33 ✓ ALLANISTS. 172. 173. 174. 175. 175. 179
- 34 ✓ LADJOO. 178.
- 35 MINSE. 179
- 36 ASSINE 180
- 37 ABBINE 180

# INDEX

GOLD COAST PLACES.  
FANTIN.

Minerals in blue ink denote the page number of my Original Index.

|         |                      |                  |           |           |                             |
|---------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| I =     | Furley Blue Notebook | N <sup>o</sup> 1 | 1610-1623 | 1.        |                             |
| II =    | "                    | "                | 2         | 1624-1638 | 1.                          |
| III =   | "                    | "                | 3         | 1639-1645 | 3.                          |
| IV =    | "                    | "                | 4         | 1646-1647 | 5.                          |
| V =     | "                    | "                | 5         | 1648-1652 | 7.                          |
| VI =    | "                    | "                | 6         | 1653-1655 | 9-11                        |
| VII A = | "                    | "                | 7         | 1656      | Part 1 13-15                |
| VII B = | "                    | "                | 7         | 1657      | Part 2 17-19.               |
| <hr/>   |                      |                  |           |           |                             |
| VIII =  | "                    | ENVELOPE SERIES  | "1658"    |           | 21-22                       |
| IX A =  | "                    | "                | "1659"    | Set A     | 25-27                       |
| IX B =  | "                    | "                | "1659"    | Set B     | 29                          |
| IX C =  | "                    | "                | "1659"    | Set C     | 29                          |
| IX D =  | "                    | "                | "1659"    | Set D     | 30-31                       |
| X A =   | "                    | "                | 1660      | A         | 33-35 [In Dutch]            |
| X B =   | "                    | "                | 1660      | B         | 37 [1 sheet]                |
| X C =   | "                    | "                | 1660      | C         | 37                          |
| X D =   | "                    | "                | 1660      | D         | 37                          |
| XI A =  | "                    | "                | 1661      | A         | 41                          |
| XI B =  | "                    | "                | 1661      | B         | 42                          |
| XI C =  | "                    | "                | 1661      | C         | 42                          |
| XII A   |                      |                  | 1662      | A         | 43                          |
| XII B   |                      |                  | 1662      | B         | 43                          |
| XII C   |                      |                  | 1662      | C         | 44                          |
| XII D   |                      |                  | 1662      | D         | 44                          |
| XII E   |                      |                  | 1662      | E         | 41                          |
| XIII A  |                      |                  | 1663      | A         | 45                          |
| XIII B  |                      |                  | 1663      | B         | 46 [H.S. Dutch not indexed] |
| XIII C  |                      |                  | 1663      | C         | } 46                        |
| XIII D  |                      |                  | 1663      | D         |                             |
| XIII E  |                      |                  | 1663      | E         |                             |

Turn over.

|                |      |    |  |                              |
|----------------|------|----|--|------------------------------|
| <u>XIV</u> A   | 1664 | A  | } 49-50                                  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> B   | 1664 | B  |  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> C   | 1664 | C  |  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> D   | 1664 | D  |  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> E   | 1664 | E  |  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> F   | 1664 | F  |  |                              |
| <u>XIV</u> G.  | 1664 | G. |  | [Quantity]                   |
| <u>XV</u> A    | 1665 | A  | } 53-54                                  |                              |
| <u>XV</u> B    | 1665 | B  |  |                              |
| <u>XV</u> C    | 1665 | C  |  |                              |
| <u>XVI</u> A   | 1666 | A  | } 57                                     |                              |
| <u>XVI</u> B   | 1666 | B  |  |                              |
| <u>XVI</u> C   | 1666 | C  |  |                              |
| <u>XVI</u> D   | 1666 | D  |  |                              |
| <u>XVI</u> E   | 1666 | E  |  | [Not indexed - 2 Photostats] |
| <u>XVII</u> A  | 1667 | A  | } 61 [Not indexed]                       |                              |
| <u>XVII</u> B  | 1667 | B  |  |                              |
| <u>XVIII</u> A | 1668 | A  | 61 [ " ]                                 |                              |
| <u>XVIII</u> B | 1668 | B  | } 61                                     |                              |
| <u>XVIII</u> C | 1668 | C  |  |                              |
| <u>XIX</u>     | 1669 | -  | 61                                       |                              |
| <u>XX</u>      | 1670 | -  | [Not indexed.<br>Single page + envelope] |                              |
| <u>XXI</u>     | 1671 | -  | } 62                                     |                              |
| <u>XXII</u>    | 1672 | -  |  |                              |
| <u>XXIII</u>   | 1673 | -  | [Single page, not indexed]               |                              |
| <u>XXIV</u>    | 1674 | -  | } 65                                     |                              |
| <u>XXV</u>     | 1675 | -  |  |                              |
| <u>XXVI</u>    | 1676 | -  | } 66                                     |                              |
| <u>XXVII</u>   | 1677 | -  |  | [No entries (in Index)]      |
| <u>XXVIII</u>  | 1678 | -  |  |                              |
| <u>XXIX</u>    | 1679 | -  |  | [NO Papers for this year]    |
| <u>XXX</u>     | 1680 | -  | 67                                       |                              |
| <u>XXXI</u>    | 1681 | -  | 68                                       |                              |

|                |       |   |                    |
|----------------|-------|---|--------------------|
| <u>XXXII</u>   | 1682  | - | } 69               |
| <u>XXXIII</u>  | 1683  | - |                    |
| <u>XXXIV</u>   | 1684  | - |                    |
| <u>XXXV</u>    | 1685  | - | [This is now found |
| <u>XXXVI</u>   | 1686  | - | 70                 |
| <u>XXXVII</u>  | 1687  | - | 71                 |
| <u>XXXVIII</u> | 1688  | - | } 72               |
| <u>XXXIX</u>   | 1689  | - |                    |
| <u>XL</u>      | 1690  | - | 73                 |
| <u>XLI</u>     | 1691  | - | } 77               |
| <u>XLII</u>    | 1692  | - |                    |
| <u>XLIII</u>   | 1693  | - |                    |
| <u>XLIV</u>    | 1694  | - |                    |
| <u>XLV</u>     | 1695  | - | } 78-80            |
| <u>XLVI</u>    | 1696  | - |                    |
| <u>XLVII</u>   | 1697  | - |                    |
| <u>XLVIII</u>  | 1698  | - |                    |
| <u>XLIX</u>    | 1699  | - | 81-82              |
| <u>L</u>       | 1700. | - | 85-86.             |

- ✓ ARABA VI p. 11. 7:
- ✓ ABAQUA VI p. 11. 8:
- ✓ ANCOBRA RIVER VI p. 11. 13:
- ✓ ANIANG VI p. 11. 16:
- ✓ ADJANGH VI p. 11. 20:
- ✓ ANYANMAM VI p. 11. 23:
- ✓ ABROBIE VI p. 11. 25:
- ✓ ATTABO VI p. 11. 27:
- ✓ ATTEBO VIIA 25:
- ✓ AQUE VIIA 40
- ✓ ABOKWA ISLAND = AQUASSO = PEDRA ST MARIA = ABOKORI = AQUAFFOO
- ✓ ABOUMA VIIA 42: VII B. 32: VIII 46:
- ✓ ADJUBA VII B. 35:
- ✓ ABOUMA (? AMBOUMA) / ABOIMO VII B. 40: 45:
- ✓ APAM AMPAM VIII 20: IXA 12:
- ✓ AGUIRA VIII 21:
- ✓ ASOMBA VIII 26:
- ✓ AHONIE VIII 28:
- ✓ AHASIA VIII 30:
- ✓ AMPENY II 8: VIII 40: IXA 39:
- ✓ AQUAMBOU VIII 44: IXA 73:
- ✓ AMPAM See Apam
- ✓ ABROARY IXA 37:
- ✓ AFRAA IXA 60:
- ✓ ABRAHINNY IXA 65:
- ✓ AHARIA IXA 66
- ✓ ADANSE ADANSEE IXA 62:
- ✓ ABOU II 46:
- ✓ AFFINBA. VII B. 42:
- ✓ AFEREE AFFERE VII B. 44
- ✓ ABOINOY. VIII 27:
- ✓ ADIARA IXD 23: = (ATA?)

Arabic Numerals refer to <sup>the</sup> page number of my Index-in-progress.

- ✓ ACCRA. IG. II 6: III 2: V 8: VI p9.12: VII A. 4: VII B. 6: VIII 9: & 31: IX A. 3: IX B 5
- ✓ AFUTU, AFETU. FUTU VETENU
- ✓ ACANIA ACANIT ACANIE ACCANY
- ✓ ABENY ABINE ~~ABIN~~ ABBINIE & II 4: III 24: V 37: VI p9.18: VII A 26: VII B. 21: IX A 15
- ✓ ADIJA ADYA AJA AYA ATIA ADJA
- ✓ ACANISTS
- ✓ AKA
- ✓ ANNEMABO ANAMABOE ANNA ~~M~~ MABOOTH
- ✓ ASSCHINE ✓ ASSINEE ASSINIE II 13: III 23 & 44: V 36: VI p11. 24: VII A. 21: VIII 22: IX A
- ✓ ASSIN II 21
- ✓ ATTI ATTY. II 20. III 14: IV 7: VI p9.24:
- ✓ AXEM ACHTIN = ? AXIM ATZIJN AXIEMA AXIEME II 18 & VII 29: III 9 & 26: V 3:
- ✓ ANTA ANTE ATTA ANTEH ? ENTE ANTHA II 30 & 31: III 18: V 21: VI p10. 37:
- ✓ ABREBOE III 11:
- ✓ ANNASHONG AYASANG AJANASSIANG AN<sup>S</sup>MIANGH ANCHANG
- ✓ ABRAMBØE ABREM ABRAMBØV III 22: VI p11. 1: IX A 36: IX D. 15\*
- ✓ AGUAFFO II 32: III 29: VI p9.5 & 34: IX C. 12:
- ✓ ADOM III 30: VI p11. 5: VII A. 17: VIII 13: IX A: 31: IX D 32:
- ✓ ACQUIMMA (AKIM?) III 34:
- ✓ AKIM AQUIM OR GREAT ACANIA VI p9. 21: IX A 74: IX D 36:
- ✓ AGUANA AGONNA AGUNANGH AGUNA III 42: & 55: V 20: VI p9. 22: VII A. 36.
- ✓ ABARY III 35:
- ✓ APOLONIA III 48:
- ✓ ATTITACQUI. III 51:
- ✓ AMP JAFFER III 53:
- ✓ AQUEMA IV 3:
- ✓ ATERIN V 24:
- ✓ ACCIM V 27:
- ✓ ABRIPIQUEM ABREPIQUEM. ~~S~~ V 30: VI p10. 36: VII A. 38 VII B. 24: VIII 45:
- ✓ ABAUMACURE = A MONSURI RIVER V 32: VII A. 41 ← (ABOMASURE R.)
- ✓ Afferadje VI p9. 31:
- ✓ ABOKRO BOCURO VI p11. 3:
- ✓ AREABO

IX C. 3: IX D 30:

4:

IX p9. 16: & VII p10. 43: VII A. 7 & 31: VII B. 1: VIII. 6: IX A. 2: & 17: IX D 12:

VII A. 15: VII B. 28: IX A. 4: & 23: & 35: IX C. 18: IX D 25:

VII A. 57: VII B. 14: IX A. 11: IX D 32a

IX A. A:

VII A. 50 & 51: VII B 49, 50 & 51: IX A. 30:

PRIMARY INDEX DE ORNUS

MONUMENTA MISSIONARI AFRICANA.

AFRICA OCCIDENTAL (1600-1610) VOL. 5

Bahne Library Di/DT 604. B73.

Vol. 5

329. 331. 333. 335. 342. 344. 344. 351. 352.

MINA 20. 21. 22/23. 24/26. 162. 161. 168. 183. 216. 232. 249. 299. 316. 321. 326. 328.

CARA 20. 594.

? ~~CARA 22.~~

GUINEE 23. 24/34

~~ALVARA 26/36~~

AXEM 251. 326. 335. 338. 342. 374. 375. 592.

POUPO. 381.

SERRA LEOA. 634. 635.

Vol. 6.

ARJA (REI DE) 470. 480.

AXEM. 158. 162. 346. 350.

BERECA. 163.

BIANDA (i.e. WINNEBA) 163.

BOURE (i.e. MOWURÉ) 163. + 349\*

CAISO BOCEO 162

CARA (FORTE DE) 155. 158. 159. 163. 169. 469.

CARA (MISSIONAROS PARA) 158

CARA. (REI DE) 348 + 349

CORMARTIM. 163.

DAYO (DAIO) (i.e. ~~LAGOU~~ LAGOU?) 163.

MINA <sup>34.</sup> 46. 50. 144. 145. 157. 158. 162. 163. 167. 169. 227. 228. 243. 321.

344. 346. 349. 350. 468. 475.

PAM (? = APAM) 163.

SATIM (Fataleya de) 349. *(It seems to me from the text, not the name of a*

\* The Black ink numbers are copied from the Volume's own Index. This numeral 349 under BOURE, not only in the Index, makes me doubt the completeness of it.

SFC 2/1(3a)

3A

1701 - 1746

PRIMARY INDEX

to E.F.C. Extracts 'Famte & Neighbours'

ex Furley

- 3) 1) Page/Date Correlation
- 1) 2) 2) Selected Place Name Index
- 2) 1) 3) Personal Name Index.

SELECTED  
PRIMARY INDEX (PLACE-NAMES)

3a

in EFC { Transcripts 'FANTI & NEIGHBOURS' 1701-1746  
= Extracts from Furling 'NATIVE STATES' 2 Vols & Eburna Jnl's & Corresp.

66. 95.

ABBENA, ABBERA, ABRA 4. 5. 8. 11. 12. 13. 15. 16. 17. 23. 24. 43. 44. 47. 48. 49. 52. 53. 54. 56

✓ ABBERA QUARTERS: 22. 23. 24. 47.

✓ ABBRASE "NTIDFOUSE" 46.

✓ ANCOBIAS. 25. 49. 50. 53. 66

✓ ANCOBIAZE QUARTER 68.

✓ ADJASEESE 27.

ASEMANKUMASE CROM. 29 (neighborhood of TSVIER, JADY, ADIM)

QUARTERS OF MOUVE  
CAFFISANGO 94  
ECUTIFOE 94

JABIE CROM. 29.

✓ LADJASE NATNES. 30.

ATWEE (in con<sup>th</sup> with AQUANDO IF AQUAMBOE) 33.

✓ ASSINEES QUARTER (OF ACCRA) 34. 71.

NEGLISAN 95

✓ JAMBA (near APAM) 37

✓ CIRROE, near BERCOU (= ? SHIDOE) 38. 58.

TECKIMAN. 42.

ENGLIS JANSE 43.

TOM AUSSIS CROM. 44. between C.C. & Eburna.

ACKON. 44

✓ CAFFOES 92. 94.

COESOEKEMA 45

✓ ASSUINE (ASSINED) 49. ✓ ASSIN. 72. 80. 94.

✓ ADJEMAKON 80. 96

✓ QUANSANG (FACTORY) 49. 57.

✓ FORT QUANSANG 65.

✓ MAANDAGSE CROM. 50.

✓ CROOM DAATJE 96.

DOMPO (where Kubuffa was subdued by Ash<sup>th</sup> Army in 1730. 55.

✓ SAN CAIWY (A DISTRICT) 57

✓ AJUMACON. 57. ("situated between Aekanny and SAN CAIWY")

AKIM DEFEATS AQUAMBOE 1730. 59. & KING CAPTURED.

? CIVIL & EXTERNAL WAR IF FANSE 1731. p. 62.

✓ INCOM, an AGONNA CROM. 63.

✓ SAFFAZE PEOPLE 68.

✓ PETER (A CROM near BERCOE) 73

✓ FETTE 95.

DONKOOS SLAVES 74

LAIJ 97.  $\frac{1}{2}$  beyond of Nona (Lincum).

✓ SINTWÄRIESE CROM. 79.

EBRISSA (near) ENGLISTAN. 90.

Furley Collection (DANISH) Ref. N<sup>o</sup> ~~DA~~ Da-4.

"1664 D.A.C. Translation of the Pamphlet 'Tegen-Bericht.'  
pp 1-227 (Even Numbers mostly blank).

1 CONGO. <sup>12, 14</sup> 11. 13. 15. 16. 17. 19. 20. 21. 103. 105. 215.

2 SABOU. 13. 15. 16. 17. 19. 95. 103. 215.

3 FETU. 13. 71. 95. 101. 105. 137. 139. 141. 147. 175. 177. 179. 183. 217. 221. 223.

4 CABO CORSO. <sup>12</sup> 13. 16. 21. 23. 49. 76. 77. 99. 101. 103. 105. 107. 109. 111. 115. 125. 139. 147. 173. 175. 177. Vide N<sup>o</sup> 20.

5 ANNEMABO. 13. 21. 76. 77. 99. 101. 107. 109. 111. 115. 125. 147. 183. 207.

6 TACQUERARJ. 13. 21. 51. 76. 77. 99. 101. 107. 109. 111. 115. 147. 183. 207.

7 ORSOUW. 13. 21. 25. 27. <sup>42</sup> 43. 44. 99. 101. 107. 109. 111. 115. 147. 183. 219.

8 FREDERICKS BORCH. 23. 27. 49. 101. 103. 139. 147. 203. 207. 213. 215. 217. 219.

9 ACRAA. 44. 45. 47. 95. 105. 183.

10 COMANY. 69. 70-71. 221.

11 COMMENDO<sup>E</sup>. 71. 95.

12 ELMINA (MYNSE) 86-87. 93. 153. (159) (167)

13 FANTYN. 95.

14 GERMANTYN. 99. 143. 145.

15 AMANFRO. 101. 147.

16 ADIA. 125.

17 CHRISTIANS-BORCH. 147. 215.

18 AXEM. 157. 169.

19 CHAMA. 157. 169.

20 CABO CORSO. 183. 203. 207. 217. 219. 221.

21 MOUREE. 215.

C. 700:  
1698-1701

INDEX (PRIMARY) ✕

Furley Collection - (Danish.) Reference No. Da. 9.

"Christiansborg Diary, 1698-1702" pages 1-58.

<sup>R</sup>  
LABOEDDEE. 1. 10. 15. 34.

AQUAMBU. 2. 4. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 13. 14. 15. 16. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 24. 25. 26. 27. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 40.

CAEP COVAS

CAPO COVS. 5. 6. 24. 25. 30. 35. 37. 42.

ACCANISTS 8. 15. 32.

{ LADAKOI 8.

{ LADABOI?

MUNGO. 14.

TESSE 15.

AKEDA (i.e. ACODA) 15.

[ACCORDERE?] 37.

WIMBA. 18. 19. 36. 37.

POENJ. 20.

ACCHIM. 22.

MANCFROE. 25. 26. 31. 33. 34. 35. 37. 38. 38.<sup>39</sup> 39. 40. 40.

ELMINA. 31. 33. 34. 39. 40.

ACKARA

AKRA. ~~32~~. 32. ~~37~~.

CAEP TRES PUNTIES. 35.

ANNABABO 36. 37. 38.

{ AKRONG 38.

{ AKRON 38.

MUMFORD. 38.

AMANFUL. 38.

✕  
I have made a check on this to confirm it.  
Note. The Diary for 1702 opens at page 42, and it is clear that every entry relating to N.A. and Nabra States has been re-entered by Furley into his Footscap Manuscript Book 1701 - Reference No. ~~EU~~ EUR.

Therefore there is no point carrying the Index any further, especially as the entries are probably all in Danish, whereas they have been translated in the Footscap Manuscript Book.

N 15 A, B (1667)

XVII A, B.

~~N 16 A, B (1667)~~

61

Furley Envelope Series. 1667 [A] England R.I.C. (Committee of Merchants) pp 1-74  
( & other documents. )

" " " 1667 [B] W.I.C. & other <sup>photostats. Nos 1-9</sup> ~~documents.~~

1. CABO CORSO: A 60. 64. 67. 69. 71. 72.

2. FETU: A 64.

3. COMENDO A-74

① 1667 'B' consists of Furley's Cover-page, & 9 photostats (print) of AITZEMA ~~V.B~~ Bk 47.  
hence I have ~~to~~ <sup>omitted this from my</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>Index,</sup>

XVIII A

<sup>15</sup>  
N ~~16~~ A (1668)

Furley Envelope Series 1668 [A] W.I.C. & photostat extracts from AITZEMA.]

① Omitted from my Index.

XVIII B, C

<sup>15</sup>  
N ~~16~~ B, C (1668)

Furley Envelope Series. 1668 [B] England (Co. of Royal Advertisers) pp 1-12 ]

1668 [C] S.A.C. Single Page: - ref<sup>s</sup> to Yellow Notebooks ]

1 ✓ <sup>G</sup>ADCA: B 2. 3. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 11.

2 <sup>A</sup>COMMENDO: B 2. 3. 7. 12. ————— COMANIJ: B. 4. 5. 9.

3 ✓ ARCANAY: B 2.

4 ✓ CORMENTINÉ: B 2. 3. 5. 8. 9. 11. 12.

5 ✓ ANEMABO: B 5.

6 CABO CORS: B 10. 11. 12.

7 FUTTU: B 11.

N. 15 A (1669)

XIX

Furley Envelope Series. 1669 [ DAC, SAC, WIC & French W.I.C. ] pp 1-20

1 ✓ ANNEHABO: 4.

7 CAPE THREE POINTS: 20.

2 CUNGH: 4.

8 CAPE CORSE: 20.

3 FREDERICKSBORG: 4. 20.

9 MINA: 20.

4 CHRISTIANSBORG: 4.

5 AXEM: 16.

6 ASSENAV: 19.

67  
N 15 A, B (1670).

Furley Envelope Series: 1670-1673 [1670: DAC etc. Single Page. Refs to Yellow <sup>with end. containing</sup> with end. containing <sup>Dutch printed material.</sup> <sup>Notes</sup> <sup>to Yellow</sup> <sup>x</sup>

N 15 A (1671)

A [1671 DAC etc. pp 1-2]

N 15 A (1672)

A [1672 (Mixed papers & photostats) pp 1-26]

N 15 A (1673)

A [1673 Single page. Refs to Yellow Note Books.]

Note: <sup>used</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>following</sup> <sup>Index</sup>: <sup>⊙</sup> Photostats not used in Index.

- 1 FREDERICX BERG: 1671: 4.5.6.
  - 2 FETTU: 1671: 4. <sup>5</sup> 6. 11. 13.
  - 3 CABO CORS: 1671: 5. 13. 16. 20. 1672: 6. 7. ~~11~~. 12.
  - 4 MAURE: 1671: 6. 21.
  - 5 TACORARY: 1671: 6.
  - 6 <sup>✓</sup> CORMANTYN: 1671: 12. 14. 15. 1672: 6.
  - 7 <sup>✓</sup> FANTYN: 1671: 12. 13. 14. 15. 20.
  - 8 <sup>✓</sup> ANNEMABO: 1671: 14. 20. 1672: 6.
  - 9 PRCWARY (near ANNEMABO) 1671: 14.
  - 10 <sup>✓</sup> ANCHIANGH: 1671: 15. 20. = ANUSHAN: 1672: 6.
  - 11 <sup>✓</sup> ADJIA: 1671: 15. 20. 1672: 6.
  - 12 MANFRO: 1671: 16.
  - 13 <sup>✓</sup> ACCANISTS: 1671: 20. 21.
  - 14 (A) CRRA: 1671: 21. 1672: 6. 12.
  - 15 CHAMA: 1671: 21.
  - 16 ~~CO~~ COMANY: 1671: 21.
  - 17 <sup>✓</sup> ACCANIS: 1671: 21.
  - 18 CAPE TRES PONTES: 1671: NIL. 1672: 6.
  - 19 ASHINEE: 1671: NIL. 1672: 6.
  - 20 ABINEE: 1671: NIL. 1672: 6.
  - 21 DIXISCOVE: 1671: NIL. 1672: 6.
  - 22 ANTO: 1672: 6.
  - 23 SUCCONDEE: 1672: 6.
  - 24 <sup>✓</sup> WYAMBA: 1672: 6.
-

Furley Envelope Series. 1666

[A] T/s & m/s pp. 1-39.

[B] m/s pp 1-7.

⊗ [C] m/s pp 1-33.

[D] m/s single page (w/ Müller extracts).

⊙ [E] Envelope of 6 photostats & t/s note?

1 CABO CORSO: A 1.2.4.5.11.14.17.19.22. B 2.5.6.7. C 6.23.24. D 1.

2 TACQUARARI A 1.2.4.14. B-C-D

3 / ANEMABO: A 1.2.4.14. B-C-D

4 ORSU: A 1.2.4.5.14.30.34.36. B-C-D

5 FREDERICXBERG: A 2.5.11.14.16.17.19. B-C-D

6 CHRISTIANSBORG: A 2.5.11.16.17. B-C-D

7 FETU<sup>A</sup>. 14.15. B-C-D

8 SABOU: A 15.28.32.33. B-C-D-1

9 CONGIO: A 15.22.28.32.33.36. B-C-D

10 MOREE: A 16. B-C-D

11 ACRA: A 22.34. B-C-D-

12 ✓ CORMANTINE: C 15. D.

13 [OBVSSUM CUCU] D 1.

14 FETU RIVER. D 1.

15 FETU. D 1. 2.

16 ABRAHAM-BU D 1. 2.

17 ✓ ATTI D 1.

18 ~~SABU~~ ~~ADU~~ ADUM. D 1.

19 ✓ FONTAIN (i.e. FANTYM) D 1.

20 ADVAFFO D 1.

21 ACCARA<sup>A</sup> D 1.

22 ✓ AGENA D 1.

23 ECQUEA-TERRA D 1.

24 [WARS] D 1.

25 [PRIESTS] D 1.

⊗ pages 26-32 of C are a Dutch Pamphlet-Gothic print - not utilized in Index.

⊙ not utilized in Index.

FURLEY Envelope Series. 1665

|    |                     |                          |   |
|----|---------------------|--------------------------|---|
| [A | <sup>D</sup> S.A.C. | pp. <del>1-44</del> 1-44 | ⊙ |
| [B | S.A.C.              | pp 1-10                  |   |
| [C | ENGLAND R.A.C.      | pp 1-158.                |   |

- 1 CONGH: A 1.2.7.11.21.24.25.28. B-C Vide N° 23
- 2 CABO CORS: A 1.2.8.10.13.22.24.25.26. B: 2.4.5.6.7.9. C 12.15.16.19.20.23.24.26.29.32.33.34. P.T.O. Vide N° 37
- 3 VANNEMABO: A 1.10.24.25.27. B: 5. C 15.16.21.24.29.37.50.51.65.66.78.79.89.90.104.106.108.109. P.T.O. Vide 35
- 4 FACQUARY<sup>AR</sup>: A 1.10.24.25. B: 5. C 14.15.31.37.42.43.47.48.56.57.62.63.74.75.76.84.94.95.
- 5 ORSOUV: A 1.3.4.5.6.7.8.10.12.21.24.28. B-C
- 6 FÉTU A 1.6.10.11.24.28. B-C 15.35.49.64.116.120.124.125.126.149.150.
- 7 MOUREE A 1.12. B-C 15.37.44.52.53.65.69.70.84.92.109.127.138.142.145.148.151.
- 8 AMANFRO A 1.24.28. B-C 148.
- 9 SABOU. A 2.11.24.25.28. B-C 53.70.123.
- 10 HAKRA  
ACRAA A 4.13. B-C 12.54.72: (AQUERA) 92.93.139.148.151.
- 11 COMANY. A 6. B-C 115. COMENDA: C 37.118.120.
- 12 FRIEDRICHBERG A 10. B-C
- 13 VADIA<sup>G</sup>: B 5 - C 15.20.21.24.29.50.51.65.66.67.68.90.104.106.117.138.144.148.
- 14 HANISCHAN  
ANASHAN: C 12.53 VASJAN: C 146
- 15 ANTO<sup>A</sup>: C 12.18.20.22.24.28.31.119.120.
- 16 CANTONCORY: C 12. P.T.O. Vide N° 32
- 17 VECORMENTINE: C 12.15.16.17.19.20.21.24.29.37.38.39.45.46.49.50.51.52.53.57.60.62.64.65. P.T.O. Vide N° 33
- 18 WYAMBAC 12.
- 19 CHAMA: C 14.
- 20 FANIJN<sup>K</sup>: C 15.19.20.24.38.50.65.66.90.106.108.120.138.139.140.144.145. (also vide (BRAFFE) 109)
- 21 MYNSE. 15.78.79.84.85.86.87.111.120.145.151.
- 22 ANASHANGH  
ANCHIANG: C 16.20.24.65.69.70.89.109.117.123.148. P.T.O. Vide N° 33
- 23 CABO CORSO. C 35.39.44.45.46.48.49.52.53.56.58.60.61.63.64.65.67.70.71.72.76.78.81
- 24 CABO LANOU: C 41.
- 25 HATZIJN (AXEM?) C 42. 40 AXEM: C 122.132.148.151.
- 26 BOTROË: C 42.56.63.84.88.89.129.134.148.
- 27 SÉMA<sup>A</sup> (SHAMA) C 43.58.86.113.131. (SCHEMA) 148.151.
- 28 CABOU (= ? SABOU) C 53.
- 29 ACSIM<sup>AXIM</sup> (? ASSINE?) C 53.
- 30 CAPE APOLONIA. C 56.84.134.
- 31 CAPE  
TRES POINTS. C 56.89.129.134.148.

32. ✓ CORMANTIEN: C 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 78. 79. 80. 81. 86. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 104. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 112

Vide N° 36

Vide N° 38

33. CAAP CORS: C 81. 86. 89. 92. 102. 104. 111. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 123. 125. 126. 128. 129. 131. 135. 136. 137

34. ACHIN RIVER (near Cape Apoluz) C 84

35. TAKERARY: C 101. 104. 110. 111. 129. 130. 131. 132. 134. 148.

Vide N° 39

36. ✓ CORMANTIEN: C 114. 116. 118. 119. 121. 122. 123. 124. 126. 127. 132. 134. 135. 136. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142.

37. ✓ ANNAHOMA  
ANNEMABO: C 117. 138. 139. 141. 142. 144. 145. 148.

38. CABO CORS: C 142. 144. 146. 148. 149. 153. 154. 157.

39. ✓ CORMANTIEN: C 143. 144. 145. 146. 148. 149. 151. 153.

|                         |       |     |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------|-----|--|--|
| Furley Envelope Series. | 1664. | [A] | Gold Coast & W.I.C.                            | pp 1-31  |
| "                       | "     | [B] | S.A.C.   | pp 1-24  |
| "                       | "     | [C] | England & R.A.C.                               | pp 1-35  |
| "                       | "     | [D] | England [R.A.C.]                               | Extracts from D'ESTRADES pp. 55-102.           |
| "                       | "     | [E] | (Print) Historical M <sup>ss</sup> Commission. | pp 1-16.                                       |
| "                       | "     | [F] | Three Pamphlets (Dutch Language)               | needing to be not here indexed                 |
| "                       | "     | [G] | Inventory                                      | " " "  |
| "                       | "     | [H] | D.W.C.   | pp 1-22 (photostats included, but not indexed) |

Vide No 24

- 1 CABO CORS: A 1.2.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.14.15.17.18.20.22.23.25.26.27.29. B. 2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.21.
- 2 <sup>A</sup>MANFRO: A 1.2.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.17.18. B-C-D-E-F-G-H: 12.
- 3 <sup>E</sup>FUTU: A 1.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.13.14.15.16.17.18.20.23.24.26. B-C 14. D-E-F-G-H: 4. 12. 13. 19.
- 4 <sup>O</sup>COMAN<sup>H:4</sup>: A 3.4.9.15.16.17.19. B-C 7.17. D-E-F-G. COMMENDA: H: 4
- 5 CHAMA RIVER. A 3. B-C-D-E
- 6 SABOU. A 8.17.18.19.26.29. B-C-D-E
- 7 ORSOU. A 9. B-C-D-E-F-G-H: 3.8.10.11.13.14.
- 8 MYNSE. A 9. B-C-D-E
- 9 <sup>A</sup>FONTIJN. ~~B~~ A 13.19.27. B-C 11. D-E
- 10 AXEM: A 17.21. B-C 7.9. D-E
- 11 BOUTRY. A 17. B-C 7. D-E
- 12 TACQUERARY. A 17.19. B-C 7.8. D-E-F-G-H: 11.
- 13 MOURE. A 17.18.19. B-C-D-E
- 14 <sup>✓</sup>ANNEMABO. A 17.18.21.25.27.28. 30. B-C-D-E-F-G-H: 11.
- 15 <sup>✓</sup>ADIA. A 17.18.21.25.27.28. B-C-D-E
- 16 ACRA. A 17.18.20. B-C-D-E-F-G-H: 3. 13
- 17 CHAMA: A 17.19.30.31. B-C-D-E
- 18 <sup>✓</sup>CORMANTIJN: A 17. B-C 10.11.14. D-E
- 19 <sup>H</sup>CONG: A 18. B-C-D-E-F-G-H: 2.
- 20 <sup>✓</sup>ACANISTS: A 20. B-C-D-E
- 21 BOUTRYE. A 25.29. B-C-D-E
- 22 JABY: A 30. B-C-D-E
- 23 ANTHE(N): A 31. B-C-D-E
- 24 CABO CORSO: B 22.24. C 8.9.14.16.17.18.19.21.22.30.31.32.34. D ~~57~~. ~~57~~. 67. E 9. F-G-H: 2.3.4.8.10.11.12.13.14.

© pp 10-20 are photostats, French language, omitted from Index.

25 ASSENE: C 8. D-E

26 ABBENE: C 8. D-E

27 CCH<sup>E</sup>ANDA: C-17. 18. 19. 21. D-E

28 FREDERICKSBURGH: C 18. D-E. F-G-H: 8. 10. 12. 13. 14. 19. 21.

29 CHRISTIANSBORGH: H: 8. 10. 13. 14. 21.

Furley Envelope Series.

1663

[A] pagination 1-33.  
Gold Coast. Minutes of Council: Elmina

1 CABO CORS 2.3.4.5.6.7.9.10.12.13.14.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22.25.26.27.28.29.33.

2 COMANY 2.10.11.17.24.25.26.28.31.32. COMENDO 10.

3 AXEM 2.6.22.

4 ✓ CORMANTIJN. 2.6.8.15.22.

5 FUTU. 3.4.5.7.8.19.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.

6 ✓ ACCANISTS. 3.10.

7 PRAIJA DORO 6.

8 CABO TRÉS PUNTAS 6.  
NEAR

9 ✓ ADSIANG. 6.

10 CRAA. 6. 31.32.

11 TERRA PEQUENINA. 10.11.

12 AMPENY. 11.25.  
IE

13 SABOU. 17.24.

14 CONC. 17.18.

15 HANFRÖ. 17.18.28.30.31.

16 TACQUERARY. 22.

17 ✓ ADIA. 24.

18 ✓ ANCHIANG<sup>II</sup>. 24.

19 ✓ FANTIIN. 24.

20 ✓ ANAMABO. 24.

21 ACVAFFO. 25.

22 ORSOV. 31.

23 CHAMA. 31.

24 ABOARIJ. 31.32.

25 ✓ BIEMBA. 32.

26 MYNSE<sup>AARS</sup> 32.

Furley Envelope Series. 1663 [B] paginata 1-16  
Resolutions. States General.

Note m/s not in Furley's hand, & all in Dutch language. Indexing omitted.

~~1663 & 1664~~  
Furley Envelope Series. XIII C, D, E paginata 1-18  
1663 [C] D-A-C.  
" " " 1663 [D] SAC pp 1-44  
" " " 1663 [E] England. (Co of Royal Adventurers.) pp 1-62

- 1 FETU. C. 5. 7. D. 21. 22. 24. 27. 28. 36. 37. 38. E. 5. 18. 19. 20. 58.
- 2 MYNSE. C. 5. 7. D. - E. 50.
- 3 COMANY. C. 5. 7. D. 21. E. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. COMMEN<sup>DO</sup> E. 5. 7. 9. 11. 13. 15. 19. 20. 23. 25. 29. 35. 52. 58. 59. 60. 62.
- 4 AXEM. C. 15. D. - E. 2. 3.
- 5 CABO CORS. C. 15. D. 3. 6. 8. 10. 11. 12. 13. 18. 21. 22. 24. 25. 27. 28. 31. 33. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. E. 1. 2. 3. Vide 2<sup>o</sup> p. N° 13
- 6 CAROLUSBURG. D. 3. E.
- 7 ✓ ANNEMASSO. D. 3. 9. 11. 39. E. 39. 40.
- 8 TACCARARI. D. 3. 9. 11. 31. 39. E. 2. 3. 27. 30. 31. 33. 34. 35. 39. 40.
- 9 RIO DA VOLTA. D. 9. E.
- 10 ORZU <sup>ORZU</sup> D. 9. 11. 39. E. 27 SHOMAH (i.e. CHAMA) E. 7. 33. 52.
- 11 ABBINE D. 9. E. 28 MAUREIA <sup>49. 50.</sup> (i.e. MOURE) E. 10. 12. 13. 30. 38. 48.
- 12 ASSINE D. 9. E. 29 { AKITAKI E. 18. 19.  
OR  
COMMANY }
- 13 CABO CORS <sup>26. 27. 28. 29. 33. 34. 35. 39. 40. 41</sup> Vide N° <sup>FUTU</sup> D. 21. E. 4. 5. 8. 10. 12. 13. 15. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23.
- 14 { ARCANIEN. D. 25. 33. 33. E  
AKANI. D. 25. E
- 16 FREDERIKSBURG. D. 37. 38. E. 30 CONC. E. 25.
- 17 FETU BRAFFO. 37. E. 31 SACONDE. E. 33.
- 18 ✓ WIMBA. D. 38. E. 58. 32 ABUARY. E. 33.
- 19 ✓ FANTYN. E. 5. 36. 46. 47. 49. 58. 33 ✓ <sup>ACA</sup> ADIA. E. 36. 39. 40. 50. 60. 62.
- 20 ✓ CORMANTIN. E. 5. 8. 28. 29. 30. 31. 35. 36. 38. 40. 41. 50. 52. 57. 58.
- 21 ✓ AGUINA E. 5. 58. 34 CAPE CONST. E. 42. 43. 44. 45. 49. 50. 52. 55. 57. 58. 60.
- 22 ✓ CABESSA LAND E. 5. 58. 35 ACRA. E. 60. 62.
- 23 ✓ CABES TERRA E. 5.
- 24 MANKESIM E. 5.
- 25 ✓ <sup>ANSCHANG</sup> ANNASHAN. E. 5. 46. 47. 49. 50. 58. 60. 61.
- 26 ANTO. <sup>A</sup> E. 24. 30. 33. 38. 39.

Note on p. 38 of D Furley refers to W. J. Muller's "Die Afziansche Landschaft Fetu".

\* Furley notes "Cabessa land = Cabes Terre = Mankesim?"

Furley Envelope Series. 1661

[A paginations 1-43.  
D.A.C.]

1 CABO CORS. 1. 3. 5. 6. 10. 34. 35. 43.

2 FREDICKSBURGH. 1. 3. 14. 35. 39. 40. 43.

3 JANNEMABO. 4. 6.

4 TALARARY. 4. 6.

5 ✓ ACCANISTS. 8.

6 FETU. 8. 14.

7 MEIJNSE. 8.

8 SABOV. 8. 9. 26. 28.

9 CONGH. 8. 9. 26. 28. 29.

10 ACCRA 8. 14. 21. 29. 30. 35.

11 AXEM 8.

12 ORSOIS  
ORZO. 14. 21. 22. 29. 30. 31.

13 ABBINE. 19.

14 ASSING. 19.

15 MOUREE. 25.

16 CAPE LAHOV. 33.

17 COMMENDE. 33.

18 ✓ CORMANTYN. 34. 35.

19 CABO TRES PUNTOS. 34.

TURN TO PAGE <sup>42</sup> FOR 1661 [B<sup>S</sup> DAC]

CONTINUED FROM 1662, A, B, C, D.

Furley Envelope Series. XII E 1662[E paginations 1-7.  
ENGLAND (Co of Royal Adventurers)]

1 ANTEN. 3.

2 TACCORARY. 3. 4.

3 CHAMA. 3.

4 CORMANTYN. 4.

5 COMMENDO. 5. 6.

6 CAPE CORSO. 5. 6.

7 FETU. 5.

XI B

1661. [ "B" ] paginated 1-28.  
S.A.C

- 1 FETU. 1.
- 2 CABO CORSO <sup>CE</sup> 1. 2. 7. 8. 9. 12. 14. 15. 16. 20. 24. 25. 27. 28.
- 3 <sup>NA</sup> ANNEMABO. 16. 26.
- 4 <sup>A</sup> TACKERARIE. 16. 26
- 5 <sup>J</sup> ACKERA.  
ACRA. 16. 26.
- 6 ORSIE (<sup>is</sup>ORSU) 16.
- 7 CONG. 17. 21.
- 8 FOUTOU. 20.
- 9 SIABOU. 21.
- 10 FREDERICKS BURCH. 22.
- 11 ASSINE. 26.
- 12 BUTRU (ie. Boutry) 26.
- 13 MYNSE. 27.
- 14 { AKANI  
ARCADIEN ? 28.

XI C 1661

[ "C" ] paginated 1-5  
R.A.C.

\*

- 1. CAPE CORSO. 1

\* On p. 3 Furely refers to a "Resolutions Note Book II Sent to University College."  
On p. 5 " " " to "the bound Pamphlet "Damages demanded from Netherlands""

XII A

Furley Envelope Series. 1662. [A] paginatin 1-27.  
 D.A.C. Resolutions. States General.

An M/S Transcript, not Furley's hand, except p. 27

All in Dutch language, except p. 27.

It is probable that this material is translated & dispersed into the Yellow Notebooks and Envelope Series 1662 'B' etc. hence, I will not undertake the index now.

XII B  
1662

[B]

paginatin 1-46.  
D.A.C.

- 1 CABO CORSO. 3. 6. 7. 8. 9. 14. 15. 18. 19. 20. 23. 25. 27. 29. 30. 31. 32. 34. 35. 43.
- 2 FREDERIKSBERGH. 7. 23. 27.
- 3 CABO LA HOUW. 8.
- 4 AXCEM. 8.
- 5 BOTEROE. 14.
- 6 COMANY. 14. 17. 19. 29.
- 7 VADIA. 14.
- 8 CHAMA. 14.
- 9 TACQUERARY. 14. 15. 16. 17. 32. 43.
- 10 FUTU. 17. 18. 19. 29. 31.
- 11 MYNSE. 17.
- 12 AMPENIE. 17.
- 13 SABOU. 18. 19.
- 14 VANTJEN. 18. 19.
- 15 ACCANISTS. 18. 19.
- 16 POPO. 20.
- 17 ACRA. 30. 43.
- 18 ORSOV. 30. 43.
- 19 PREG (near OSV) 30.
- 20 ANNEMABO. 32. 43.
- 21 CONGH. ~~44~~.

\* Note that the "Resolutions. States General" series is represented in Furley's Yellow Notebook Series.

This sheet had to be separated, in order to be made use of in reading. pages 1-92.

Furley Envelope Series. <sup>XII C</sup> 1662. [C] S.A.C.

vide infra n° 30

- 1 CABO CORPS. 2. 4. 6. 8. 10. 11. 15. 16. 17. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 29. 30. 32. 34. 35. 37. 39. 40. 41. 44. 46. 47
- 2 <sup>NE</sup> ANAMABO 4. 6. 8. 10. 12. 21. 24. 25. 35. 37. 44. 46. 47. 64. 69. 74. 79. 81. 84. 88.
- 3 TACKARARY. 4. 6. 8. 9. 10. 12. 21. 37. 44. 46. 47. 69. 74. 79. 84. 89.
- 4 ORSOV. 6. 10. 21. 37. 44. 46. 47. 69. 74.
- 5 FUTU. 6. 10. 11. 24. 31. 32. 37. 67. 88.
- 6 ACRAA. 6. 8. 10. 12. 24. 26. 32. 35. 37. 79. 88. ACORA. 10.
- 7 ABINÉ 8.
- 8 ASSINES 8.
- 9 <sup>H</sup> AXIEME 8. 10.
- 10 AXEM. 8. 9. 23.
- 11 <sup>BOURY</sup> BOUTORU 8. 9. 12. 23. = BOURY. 12. = BETERU. 88.
- 12 ANTA 8. 9. 12. 23.
- 13 <sup>V</sup> FANTJUN 8. 10. 25. 39. 73.
- 14 JUMORE 9. 23.
- 15 ABRIPICQUEN 9. MYNSE. 49. 65.
- 16 COBRE 9. VACCANISTS. 71.
- 17 BOUCRE 9.
- 18 ENCASSER 9.
- 19 SIANA RIVER 9.
- 20 JABY 8. 10. 23.
- 21 CHAMA. 10. 23.
- 22 AGUAFFO. 10. 23.
- 23 COMMENDO. 10.
- 24 SABOU. 10.
- 25 <sup>H</sup> CONG. 10. 24.
- 26 RIO DA VOLTA. 29.
- 27 MOURE. 30. 34.
- 28 <sup>V</sup> ADGIA. 39. 73.
- 29 <sup>V</sup> CORMANTIN. 39. 40. 73.
- 30 CABO CORSO. 49. 50. 52. 54. 57. 58. 59. ~~60~~ 61. 62. 63. 64. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 72. 73. 79. 80. 81. 83. <sup>84. 87. 88. 90. 91.</sup>

Furley Env. Series. XII D [1662] [D] <sup>pages 1-27. Dutch Language T.S.</sup> DACE DAC. <sup>Article of 1889</sup>

ALL IN DUTCH LANGUAGE. 44A

- 1 CABO CORS. 13. 14. 15. 16. 24.
- 2 BOUTRY. 14. 16.
- 3 <sup>V</sup> ANNEMABO. 14. 16.
- 4 ORSOV. 14. 16.
- 5 TACORARY. 14. 16.
- 6 JUMOREE. 14. 16.
- 7 CABO-APOLONIA. 14. 16.

for  
Furley Env. Series 1662 [E] ...  
Turn back to the A. page 44  
of 1661.

© On page 36 Furley has a Memorial of 1662 which makes use of Johannes de Barros in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Book of the 1<sup>st</sup> part of his  
\* On page 37 Furley refers to the Envelope papers as "Loose papers" <sup>Assisic history</sup>  
See also p. 65.

X B

Furley Envelope Series. 1660 [B One Only Sheet of Typewritten. "Vesp. W.1. Stockholm ..."

1 JABIJ. 1.

X C

Furley Envelope Series 1660 [C paginated D.A.C. 1-65.

Note: the photostats herein, tho' paginated, are not used in the following Index.

- 1 CONGH <sup>o</sup> #1. 17. 21. 47. 50. 53. 55. 56. 57. 62.
- 2 CABO CORS. 2. 4. 7. 9. 13. 15. 16. 18. 19. 31. 34. 37. 38. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 50. 52. 55. 56. Vide infra N° 12
- 3 SABOU. 32. 35. 47. 53.
- 4 FETVY. 32. 35. FOUTOŰ 43. 44. 45. 52.
- 5 ✓ AMMANAMATO (sic) 48.
- 6 TACQUERARY. 48. 57.
- 7 ORSA (<sup>is</sup>os) 48. 57.
- 8 FRIDERIXBORG. 50. 55. 56.
- 9 AMANFRO. 50.
- 10 ✓ ANNEMABO. 56. 57.
- 11 ✓ FANTYN. 56.
- 12 CABO CORS. 57. 58. 59. 60. 62.
- 13 MOURE. 57.

X D

FURLEY ENVELOPE SERIES. 1660 [D paginated 1-42 S.A.C.

Note: photostats not used in the following Index.

- 1 CABO CORSO. 2. 4. 5. 6. 9. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 18. 20. 21. 23. 24. 28. 29<sup>o</sup> 30. 31. 33. 34. 35. 42.\*
- 2 FETV. 2. 13. 18. 21. 29<sup>o</sup>
- 3 ✓ CORMANTINE. 2.
- 4 CAROLUSBORG. 4. 6. 7.
- 5 ✓ ANNEMABO. 16.
- 6 TACKARY. 16.
- 7 ACKMRA. 16.
- 8 CONGO [i.e. CONG] 26. 27.

o in letter (Latin) SAC to Jan Claessen.

\* in French language.

SFC 2/1(36) (3 B)

1747 - 1775

PRIMARY [ROUGH] INDEX, & NOTES & Extracts

<sup>from</sup> ~~to~~ Furlley's DUTCH DIARIES & Correspondence

Covering FANTE & especially,

GOMOA n

ARRON & AGONNA.

1776 - Louis Mamer to me reg. ref<sup>s</sup> to ASSIN & AJUMARO.

NOT YET FINISHED 1/8/64 FINISHED 2/8/64.

in Dutch language, paginatin 1-225

Furley Envelope Series. 1660 [A Van Houssem's Diary - m/s Furley's list

- 1 FANTYN 42. 209
- 2 CORMANTIN 1. 42. 47. 68. 71. 72. 91. 93. 106. 107. ~~118~~. 137. 169. 183. 205
- 3 ANNEMABO 98. 107. 108. 109. 120. 146. 148. 149. 150. 189. 209.
- 4 ADIA 71. 120. 121. 122. 146. 148. 149. 150. 188. 189. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211.

- 5 SABOU 124. 125. 128. 140. 165.
- 6 MOURE 140. 165. 172.

GONO

- 7 FETU 62. 71. 73. 106. 146. 150.
- 8 CAPE COAST 16. 62. 69. 105. 115. 117. 148. 202.

(ODENA)

- 9 MYNSE 7. 25. ~~29~~. 36. 39. 42. 47. 52. 60. 61. 71. 72. 77. 106. 114. 127. 169. 176. 183. 191. 217. 218.
- 10 ABREM. 114. EN  
ABRIMBOE. 115. 127.
- 11 ACCRA { 222. 223. 224.  
1. 2. 13. 41. 147. 163. 164. 169. 170. 171. 176. 180. 204. 219. 220. 221. GA. 165. 167. 169. 172.
- 12 ORSOV. 2. 223.

AGONA.

- 13 AGGUNA 5. 116. 164. 168. 169. 171. 174. 175. 180. 203. 221. 222. 224.
- 14 WIEMBA { 203. 221. 222. 224.  
5. 116. 164. 168. 169. 170. 171. 174. 177. 180. WIEMBRO 104.

Vide infra N° 21

- 15 AKANISTS 12. 13. 20. 21. 22. 30. 42. 45. 46. 47. 50. 51. 52. 62. 63. 65. 68. 69. 70. 71. 80. 85. 87. 92

Vide infra N° 23

- 16 AKANI 12. 15. 63. ~~79~~. 90. 127.
- 17 COMANY. 45. 46. 47. 48. 51. 52. 61. 62. 63. 65. 68. 69. 70. 79. 86. 90. 91. 96. 99. 109. 111. 117. 122. 124
- 18 EGUAFO 46. 47. 49. 51. 65. 87. 90. 109. 111. 138. 162. 210. 212. 214

- 19 TERRA PICKINIE. 70.
- 20 KOMENDE. 80. 112. 119. 193. 216. 217. KOMENDA { 210. 211. 212.  
144. 193. 197. 205. 206.

- 21 AKANISTS. 106. 107. 121. 127. (189?) (209?)
- 22 SHIP "THE ACCANIS MERCHANT". 79. 96. 192. 193. 194. 197. 198. 201. 202. 205.

- 23 COMANY. 130. 138. 143. 162. 169. 202. 205. 206. 210. 211. 212. 215.

- 24 ATY, ATTY. 127.

- 25 ETSI. 127.

- 26 POPPO. (Poro) 147. 148. 151. 152. 154. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 178. 179. 187. 203. 220. 223. 224.

- 27 FYDA. 158

NOTE THAT THESE PAGE REFERENCES COMPREHEND FURLEY'S OWN MARGINAL HEADINGS. i.e. "ODENA" "AGONA" "KOMENDA" "ETSI"

- 28 BOUTRY. 5. 6. 8. 9. 17. 18. 19. 23. 26. 27. 30. 31. 35. 37. 39. (41) 43. 52. 53. 55. 57. 61. 75. 76. 78. 80. 83. 84. Vide Infra N° 43
- 29 AHANTA. 7. 25. 28. 30. 31. 32. 35. 37. 39. 56. 57. 77. 113. 114. 133. 135. 137. 138. 182. 183. 184. 186. Vide Infra N° 48
- 30 AXEM. 9. 10. 15. 16. 18. 43. 44. 53. 54. 58. 60. 74. 96. 98. 114. 118. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 136. 137. 181. 183. Vide Infra N° 50
- 31 ADOH. 9. 10. 11. 132. 138. 193. 194.
- 32 CHAMA. 17. 18. 23. 66. 75. 79. 80. 81. 82. 94. 95. 96. 98. 109. 117. 119. 122. 126. 130. 141. 142. 192. 194. 197.
- 33 TAQUÉRAAI. 17. 24. 27. 33. 73. 75. 79. 117. 135. 138.
- 34 JUNORÉE. 19. 131. 184.
- 35 COMANY. 19. 20.
- 36 COMENDE. 27.
- 37 KOMENDA. 30.
- 38 INCASSER. 32. 33. 44.
- 39 BOUSUA. 34.
- 40 PEDRO. S. MARIA. 34.
- 41 AMPENI. 69.
- 42 SACCONDO. 79. SACONDE. 181.
- 43 BOUTRY. 88. (90). 95. 113. 114. 131. 133. 135. 136. 138. 139. 181. 183. 184. 186.
- 44 CAPE APOLONIA. 131. 18<sup>4</sup>. 186.
- 45 DIXOVÉ. 133.
- 46 ACODA. 165.
- 47 OESSUA. 183.
- 48 AXEM. 184. 185. 186. 187.
- 49 YABIU. 194. 197.
- 50 CHAMA. 199. 201. 216. 217. 218.
-

IX B

(X)

beginning 163-197.

Furley ENVELOPE SERIES. 1659 [B Carliff's Correspondence.]

- 1 CABO CORS. 170. 175. 177. 180. 185. 189. 190. 191. 195. 197.
- 2 TACCARARI. 177. 189.
- 3 ✓ ANNEMABO. 177. 189.
- 4 ORSU. 177.
- 5 ACCRA. 189.
- 6 ✓ CORMANTIJN. 189.

IX C

beginning 199-231.

FURLEY ENVELOPE SERIES. 1659. [C Extract-Diary-Valckenburg 1659 (1658?)]

- 1 CABO CORS. 202. 202b. 203. 205. 206. 207. 208. 210. 211. 213. 215. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 229. 230.
- 2 ✓ ANNEMABO. 202. 205. 207. 211. 213. 221. 223. 224. 225. 229.
- 3 ACCRA 202. 208. 224.
- 4 TACQUERARY. 202. 205. 211. 213. 221. 223. 224. 225. 229.
- 5 ✓ ADJA. 202b. 203.
- 6 ✓ CORMANTYN. 202b. 203.
- 7 ORSOV. 205. 211. 213. 221. 223. 224. 225. 229.
- 8 ✓ FETV. 206. 207. 210. 211. 215. 223. 224. 229. 230.
- 9 ✓ ACCANISTS. 211.
- 10 ○ COMMENDE. 217.
- 11 TERRA PEQUENING 217. 218.
- 12 AGUAFFO. 217.
- 13 ○ COMANIS. 217. 219.
- 14 CHAMA. 218. 224.
- 15 JABY. 218.
- 16 CHAMA RIVERA. 218.
- 17 ✓ FANTIN. 224.
- 18 ANTHA. 224.
- 19 CONGH. 227.
- 20 FRIEDERICHS-BERG. 229.
- 21 QUÉGYA. (BY CABO CORS) 230.

## Furley Envelope Series. 1659

["D" Valekenburg's Diary]

- 1 ✓ ADIA - 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 11. 12. 14. 18. 19. 31. 33. 36. 43.
- 2 ✓ ACCANISTS. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 11. 12. 13. 14. 16. 18. 21. 24. 25. 28. 30. 32. 33. 34. 36.
- 3 ✓ CORMANTJIN. 1. 5. 7. 22. 31. 41.
- 4 TACCORARY. 1. 13.
- 5 BOUTAY. 1. 2. 3. 4. 6. 11. 14. 17. 22. 33. 35. 38. 39. 43.
- 6 COMANY. 1. 11. 13. 17. 22. 23. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 36. 41. 43. 33 COMMEND<sup>E</sup>. 28. 29. 30
- 7 JUMOREE. 1. 4. 17. 18. 25. 37.
- 8<sup>E</sup> IGUIRA - 1. 4. 11. 14. 17. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 30. 33. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 41.
- 9 CABO CORS. 2. 7. 14. 17. 23. 31. 32. 37. 40. 41. 42.
- 10 MOUREE. 2. 4. 7. 22. 25. 30. 33. 36. 42.
- 11 SACONDE. 2.
- 12 AXEM. 2. 3. 4. 6. 11. 14. 15. 16. 17. 22. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 30. ~~36~~. 37. 38. 41. 43.
- 13 CHAMA. 2. 11. 12. 16. 18. 31. 32. 33. 39. 40. 43.
- 14 ✓ FUTU. 2. 13. 17. 30. 31. 32.
- 15 ABRAMBOR. 2. 3. 7. 22. 29. 35. 38.
- 16 ✓ ACANIÉ<sup>A</sup>. 3. 5. 7. 11. 12. 13. 25. 33. 38. 34 BOCQUEREEV. 37.
- 17 BOCREU [ABOKRO] 3
- 18 MYNSE. 3. 6. 11. 22.
- 19 ✓ LADIU. 3.
- 20 SABOU. 3. 4. 6. 11. 28. 29. 30. 34. 41. 42.
- 21 CAPE APOLONY. 4.
- 22 CONO. 4.
- 23 ✓ ? ADIAA 4.
- 24 POPO. 4.
- 25 ANTHÉ<sup>A</sup>. 6. 33. 34. 35. 38. 39. 40. 43.
- 26 CABO TRES PUNCTAS. 6.
- 27 ✓ ANNEHABO. 6.
- 28 ✓ FANTYN. 6.
- 29 TUYFEREE. 6. 7. 18. 36.
- 30 (ACRAA. 7. 8. 9. 10. 15. 19. 21. 23. 31.
- 31 ✓ BIEMBA. 10. 31.
- 32 ADM. 14. 15. 16. 17. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39.
- 32a ✓ ACVANA. 18. 28. 29.

35 ORSOU. 20. 31.

36 AQUIM. 23.

37 BASSIA. 31. 36.

38 } = ?  
WASSA a ENCASSER.

39 MAMPA. 36.

40 SUMA (QUARTER OF IGUIRA NEAR R. CHAMA RIVER) 36

41 CHAMA RIVER. 36.

42 QUIFFOU 37. 38 ? Possas a Places ?

43 JENAFFOU 37 ) " " " ?

44 INCASSAR. 38

45 INTIEBANG (VILLAGE IN ANTHA) 39.

Note [p 39. "--they had sworn upon the head of Boobou ---"]

NOTE: pencilled numerals denote Dutch language.

IX A

pagina's 61-146

FURLEY ENVELOPE SERIES. 1659 [A "Original Typescripts 1659"]

- 1 CABO CORS 62.69.70.71.72.95.110.113.122.123.128.129.130.134
- 2 ⊙ AXEM. 62.64.65.66.67.91.92.93.110.116.117.118.119.120.121.122.
- 3 ACRA. 62.63.76.77.86.93.110.133.134.
- 4 ⊙ ANTHA 63<sup>64</sup> 66<sup>68</sup> 110.118.122.123.124.125.
- 5 BOUTRY. 63.66 [i.e. BUSHVA]; 66.67.118.121.122.123.124.126.134.
- 6 SACCONDE. 63.68.
- 7 CHAMA. 63.68.123.124.125.126.
- 8 ✓ FANTYN. 63.73.74.75.76.132.133.
- 9 ✓ ANNEMABO. 63.74.110.113.132.
- 10 ✓ ADIA. 63.74.75.113.132.133.134.
- 11 ✓ AGUANA. 63.75.76.133.
- 12 ✓ AIMPAM. 63.
- 13 ✓ SOCO. 63.
- 14 ASSINIE 64.65.66.85.86.91.102.117
- 15 ABBINIE 64.65.66.85.102.117.
- 16 CABO APOLONIA<sup>PE</sup> 64.66.112.116.
- 17 ⊙ AXIEMA<sup>E</sup> 64.
- 18 JUMOREE 64.65.66.112. [34] [JUMOREE OR CAPE APOLONIA<sup>ON</sup> 116] 117.
- 19 ABRIPIQUEM. 64.65.
- 20 COBRE. 64.65.
- 21 QUITZY. 64.
- 22 ENCASSAR. 64.66.67.117.118.
- 23 ⊙ HIGH ANTHA. 64.66. 35 LOWER ANTHA. 65.123.
- 24 JANSONTIA. 65.
- 25 BONGERE. 65.
- 26 SEIANA<sup>AY</sup> RIVER. 65.66.119.
- 27 IGUIRA. 66.117.118.119.120.121.122.124.
- 28 TINSEREE HILL. 66.
- 29 OUSOA. 66
- 30 PEDRA<sup>DE</sup> SANTA MARIA = AQUAFOD. 66.
- 31 ADM. 66.117.118.119.120.121.123.124.126.
- 32 ENCA TACTORY. 68.118.124.
- 33 MAMPE. 123. (Vide also Adm.): 124.

- 36 ABRAMBOU. 124. 126.
- 37 ABROARY. 68.
- 38 ⊕ COMANY. 68. 69. 123. 126. 127. 133. 71 COMENDO. 124. 127.
- 39 { AMPENY 68.
- 40 {     <sup>OR</sup> TERRA PEQUINA <sup>IN</sup> 68
- 41 ⊕ SMALL-COMANY. 68
- 42 ✓ FUTU. 69. 70. 71. 127. 128. 129. 133.
- 43 SABOU. 71. 72. 73. 74. 130. 131. 132.
- 44 CONG. 72. 73. ~~74~~ 109. 113. 130. 131. 132.
- 45 MOUREE. 72. 74. 113. 118. 130. 131.
- 46 ✓ ACCANISTS. 73. 74. 107. 113. 114. 117. 118. 128. 130. 131. 132.
- 47 EANTYN. ~~73~~ 74. LADIOU. 133.
- 48 ✓ ANCHANG (ANASIANG etc) 74.
- 49 ✓ CORMANTYN. 75. 109. 113. 132.
- 50 MYNSE. 76. 122. 125. ~~127~~ 127. 128. 130. 133.
- 51 ✓ BIEHBA. 76. 133.
- 52 ORSOU. 77. 86. 134.
- 53 CABO LA HOV. 85. 91. 92. 102.
- 54 JONIS RIVER. 85 (A LITTLE WEST OF ASSINE).
- 55 POPO. 86. 93. 72 GROUT EN CLEYN POPO 93.
- 56 [ACCORY <sup>id</sup> (in BEADS) 86] 93.
- 57 TANDO RIVER. 91.
- 58 ✓ LEY. 93.
- 59 UEDA <sup>NO. 87. 88.</sup> (WINDY?) 93. 94. 95. 98. 99. 100. 101. properly written U E D A & U E D A
- 60 AFRAA 93
- 61 DRUWIDN. 102.
- 62 ✓ ADANSEE. 107.
- 63 TUYFEREE. 107. 114. 124.
- 64 ✓ ACANIA. 107. 113.
- 65 ABAHINNY. 117.
- 66 AHARIA. 117.
- 66 "JSOCUO (?) OR MANDINGA" 117.
- 68 JABIJ. 123. 124. 125.
- 69 ✓ TUFOO. 124.
- 70 BASSIA. 124.

73 AQUAMBOU. 133.

74 AQUIM OR GREAT ACANIA. 133.

---

Note. The Set of papers indexed above, I have myself marked in pencil "A" these papers are  $\frac{1}{8}$  quarts, typed, unbound, & stitched along the left-hand margin.

Fairley Envelope Series. 1658

Typescript.  
[Thin Black Notebook]  
pagination 1-60

[ACCORDA. 2. Name of person]

- 1 <sup>S</sup> ZABOV. 4.10.29.31.
- 2 MINSE. 4.
- 3 ✓ <sup>E</sup> FUTU. 4.5.24.39.48.
- 4 TUYFER. 5.8.10.28.
- 5 ✓ ALLANISTS. 5.8.10.11.12.22.28.29.30.
- 6 AXEM. 6.7.10.11.12.26.34.
- 7 <sup>B</sup> CAPO CORS. 7.9.10.14.15.16.23.27.29.31. ~~31~~ <sup>34</sup> 36.37.38.39.41.47.48.49.52.
- 8 ✓ ANNEMABO. 7.9.14.15.16.27.30.35. ~~45~~ <sup>46.47.</sup> 48.
- 9 ACCRA. 7.10.17.18.21.26.28.31.45.46.47. 31 ACKARA. 35
- 10 TACCORARY. 7.10.18.35.
- 11 JUMOREE 7.32.45. 32 ? = GEMOREE. 33.
- 12 <sup>CABO</sup> CAPE APOLONIA. 10.12.
- 13 ADOM. 10.
- 14 CHAMA. 10.11.25.26.28.31.
- 15 ✓ SONQUAY. 10.
- 16 ✓ <sup>(A)</sup> FONTYN. 10.15.16.30.46.49.
- 17 ✓ ADIA. 10.15.16.25.27.28.30.49.
- 18 ✓ CORMANTYN. 10.18.19.23.25.27.29.48.
- 19 ✓ RUYGENHOEK. 10.
- 20 ✓ APAM. 10.
- 21 AGUIRA. 10. 33 ? = IGUIRAA. 12.
- 22 ASSINE. 11
- 23 LAHOV. 11.
- 24 TANDO RIVER. 11.
- 25 ENETRY. 11.
- 26 EQUING 11. ("OR ASOMBA")
- 27 ABOINDY. 11.
- 28 ANONIE. 11.
- 29 PESCHEE. 11.
- 30 AHASTIA OR ENCASIER GRANDE. 11.

- 34 BOUTRY. 11. 12. 18. 26.
- 35 CONC. 11.
- 36 ✓ BIEMBA. 12. 17.
- 37 ✓ LADJU. 12. 29.
- 38 ✓ ACANIA<sup>EN</sup>. 13. 28. 29.
- 39 ○ COMANI<sup>H Y</sup>. 22. 23. 24. 25. 29.
- 40 AMPENY. 23.
- 41 MOVREÉ. 23. 25. 26. 28. 31.
- 42 ○ COMMENDE<sup>o</sup>. 24. 25.
- 43 BON [INLAND BEHIND ACRAA] 31.
- 44 AQUAMBOU. 31.
- 45 ABRIPIQUEM. 32.
- 46 ABUUMA. 32.
- 47 MABONE. 32.
- 48 CAPE THREE POINTS. [AT AXIM]. 34. 39.
- 49 CAROLUSBERG. 39.

## Furley Blue Notebooks. No 7 [Second Part (1657)] 1656-1657.

- 1 AXEM. 11. 15. 18. 18a (DIAGRAM of FOOT): 20. 23. 25. 27. 28. 37. 38. 41. 44. 60. 61. 69. 70.
- 2 CABO APOLONIA. 12. 20.
- 3 CONGH. 12. 19. 20. 49. 52. 53. 63. 64. 65. 66. 68.
- 4 MOUREE. 18. 20. 49. 52.
- 5 CHAMA. 18. 31. 51. 52. 56.
- 6 ACRAA. 18. <sup>19</sup>/<sub>A</sub> 31. 32. 43. 44. 48.
- 7 ✓ ADIA. 18. 20. 52.
- 8 ZABOU. 19. 49. 52. 53. 63. 65. 66. 67.
- 9 ✓ FANTYN. 19. 32. 64.
- 10 ✓ CORMANTYN. 19. 20. 24. 66.
- 11 ✓ ACANISTS. 19. 52.
- 12 TUYFER. 19.
- 13 ~~ACRAA 19.~~
- 14 ✓ AGUANA. 19.
- 15 ✓ BIEMBA. 20.
- 16 ✓ <sup>(E)</sup>BORCU. 20.
- 17 <sup>G</sup>INQUIRA. 20.
- 18 BOUTRY. 20. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 33. 34. 43. 45. 46. 50
- 19 BASSIA (? BAFFIA) 20.
- 20 MYNSE (INHABITANTS FROM DELMINA) 20. 27. 55. 56.
- 21 ABINE. 20.
- 22 CABO CORS 20. 21. 31. 32. 33. 34. 43. 44. 55. 57. 58.
- 23 ✓ ANNEMABO. 21. 31. 32. 34. 43. 44.
- 24 ABRIPIQUEM. 23. 60.
- 25 COBRE. 23.
- 26 QUITRY. 23.
- 27 ENCASSAR. 23. 25. 28. 41.
- 28 ANTA. 23. 25. 28. 29. 31. 56. 57. 69.
- 29 TACCORARY. 25. 30. 31. 40. 50.
- 30 SACONDE. 26.
- 31 ✓ <sup>T</sup>FUTU. 32. 53. 54. 55. 64.
- 32 <sup>A</sup>BOUMA. 35.
- ~~FANTYN 32.~~
- 33 { JUMORE. 23. 34. 35. 36. 41. 44. 60. 62.  
OR JUMO 18. 38. 41. 44.
- 34  
BUCRECU. 23.

35 ADIUBA. 37.

36 PHORÉE. 39.

37 COMANY. 52.

38 COMHENDO. 56.

39 JABY. 56. 57.

40 ABOAMA (ABONMA) 60.

41 QUITRY (GATRY) 60.

42 AFFINBA. 60.

43 SUMANEE (FUMANEE) 60.

44 AFERÉE (AFFERE) 60.

45 ABOUMA (AMBOUMA; ABOUMU) 60.

46 ILONY. 62.

47 { OITSOVA OR AOSOVA. 69. (ASSUA)

48 { BUSHUA. 69.

49 { ABOKWA OR ABOHORI. 69.

50 { ROCK ST MARIA. 69.

51 { PEDAA DA ~~SEA~~ STA MARIA. 69.

~~ASSUA. 69.~~

52 (i) GEMORÉE. 74. 82.

Furley Blue Notebooks. N° 7<sub>x</sub> 1656-1657.

[Note. The pagination is in two series: FIRST. 1656. pp 1-78  
SECOND. 1657 pp. 1-84]

- 1 ✓ ACCANISTS. 8
- 2 ✓ LU<sup>D</sup>IOY (LEGU) 8. 23. 24. 25.
- 3 CABO APOLONIA 10. 26. 43. 54.
- 4 ACRAA. 10. 17. 22. 23. 25. 41. 44. 48. 50. 52. 59. 60. 61. 62.
- 5 CHAMA 15. 17. 24. 29. 52. 76.
- 6 IGUIRA 15. 30.
- 7 AXEM. 16. 17. 19. 26. 27. 29. 30. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 45. 49. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 65. 67. 68. 70. 71. 73. 74. vide infra ①
- 8 ✓ ADJA. 17. 22. 48.
- 9 CAÏP CORZ. 18. 23. 25. 26. 27. 28. 35. 41. 44. 45. 48. 50. 51. 54. 58. 77.
- 10 CONG 18. 20. 21.
- 11 ° COMMENDD. 18.
- 12 SABOU. 18. 20. 75.
- 13 BOUTRO<sup>E</sup> 19. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 39. 40. 43. 44. 46. 47. 51. 52. 57. 65. 73.
- 14 TACCORARY. 19. 31. 38. 46. 48. 55. 77.
- 15 ANTA. 19. 30. 32. 37. 39. 40. 73. 75.
- 16 ENCASSER. 19. 29. 31. 32. 36. 37. 39. 41. 43. 46. 47. 55. 71. 73. 74.
- 17 ADOM. 19. 30. 69.
- 18 MOURE. 20. 22. 26.
- 19 ° ~~COMANY~~ 23. 24. 75.
- 20 ✓ CORMANTYN. 25. 70.
- 21 ASSINE. 26.
- 22 ✓ ANN AMABOE. 28. 41. 44. 48. 50.
- 23 JUMORE. 29. 30. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 67. 68. 69. [ 32 JUMO. 30. 42. 43. 44. 67. 72. 74.
- 24 BONGERE. 29. ~~32~~ 42. 68.
- 25 ATTEBO 29
- 26 -ABINIÉ. 29.
- 27 SAKKONDÉE. 32. 40.
- 28 MYNSE. 37. 75.
- 29 JOHANNESBURG. <sup>50.</sup> 55. *P. 1. - P. 1. name?*
- 30 ✓ BIEMBA. 59. 60. 62.
- 31 ° AXEM. 75. 76.

- 33 ILONJ. 42. 68.
- 34 CHIAU. 42.
- 35 ~~BONGERE 42. 68.~~
- 36 ✓ ABUANA. 60. ✓ 57 ABUINA. 62.
- 37 ✓ BERCU. 60. 62.
- 38 ABRIPQUEM. 67. 68. 74.
- 39 ? ENGUSA. 67
- 40 ? AQUE. 67
- 41 ABOMASURE RIVER. 67.
- 42 ABOUMA. 68.
- 43 CHOREE. 71
- 44 JWIRA. 71.
- 45 GAITRY. 71 58 ? QUITRY. 71
- 46 COBRE. 71. 74. 75.
- 47 { BOUCREE. 72.
- 48 { BOULAOE 74.
- 49 SEJANE RIVER. 75.
- 50 { ABOKWA ISLAND. 75.
- 51 { = AGUASSOO (PEDRA ST MARIA) 75.
- 52 ENTE (LNE) 75 (=? ANTE ?)
- 53 BEAREE RIVER. 75.
- 54 SIANE. 75
- 55 ✓ FUTU. 75
- 56 SUMANE. 75

## Furley Blue Notebooks. N° 6 1653-1655.

- 1 ✓ VICORMANTYN. 7.9.10.16.17.19.26.27.28.31.35.36.37.40.41.72.73.74.82.83.84.90.91.93. N° 31  
P.T.O.
- 2 ANNEMABO. 12.18.19.27.28.31.33.36.94.98.119.120.121.128.129.130.131.175.177.185.187.188.189. INFRA  
P.T.O. N° 17
- 3 FANTYN. 8.12.13.16.17.18.19.20.21.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.34.35.36.37.41.42.43.44.
- 4 { COMMENDO. 10.11.72.85.159. } Vide also infra ⊗
- 5 { <sup>OR</sup> AGUAFFO. 11. }
- 6 MINSE. 11.17.(35)42.76.178.
- 7 CHAMA 11.12.21.47.85.93.108 (SEMA): 119.155.174.176.
- 8 BOUTAY 11.50a. N°  
P.T.O. 30
- 9 ✓ ADJA 12.13.14.16.18.19.20.21.25.27.28.29.31.32.34.35.36.38.72.73.75.78.79.81.84.89. P.T.O. N° 38
- 10 MOURE. 12.14.15.22.24.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.43.46.72.73.80.90.92.100.101.102.103.119.156 Vide INFRA ⊗
- 11 CABO CORS 12.14.21.23.34.35.36.40.45.48.50.69.73.75.77.78.81.85.86.88.91.98.101.102.  
FACCURARI 12.
- 12 (AKERAA. 12.14.18.21.22.45.46.48.73.75.92.96.99.101.103.119.164.165.166.170.177. P.T.O.
- 13 SABOUW 12.13.14.17.18.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.34.35.36.67.76.78.79.81.82.87.156  
(AFUTU)
- 14 ✓ FUTU. 13.76.78.79.80.81.122.127.178. ✓ VETENUK 191.202.
- 15 ✓ ANSIANGH (ANNISHAN) 13.14.18.25.26.30.32.121. P.T.O. N° 43
- 16 AXEM. 14.18.20.21.38.39.40.46.50a.70.78.85.86.87.88.90.102.104.105.106.119.155.166. 7
- 17 ✓ BIEMBA. 16. <sup>26</sup>41.45.73.75.101.124.174.
- 18 ABINE. 18.88.92.101.175.176.179.
- 19 ✓ ACCANISTS. 19.24.25.26.27.30.32.34.35.36.37.45.72.75.76.77.78.79.80.81.82.83.84. P.T.O. N° 44
- 20 TERRA PEQUENNIE 23.
- 21 AKIM. 26.27.30.
- 22 ✓ AGUNA. 26.27.30.165.
- 23 ~~CABO CORS~~ 180.181.183.185.186.187.188.189.190.191.193.194.197.199.200.201.202.  
~~BIEMBA. 26.73.~~ 102.107.121.122.123.124.(125)126.127.130.131.161.166.174.175.176.177.178.179.
- 24 ✓ ATTY 27.30.32.35.77.78.79.80.81.82.84.85.93.94.169.
- 25 (ETS) 27. = ATTY?
- 26 ✓ ACCANY. 27.99.
- 27 ✓ INCONFOCOM. 30.34.156 = ? ✓ 33 OCCUMSOCUM. 156.
- 28 CONGH. 33.35.
- 29 ~~COMANY~~ 160.161.164.166.175.178. 34  
~~BIEMBA. 26.73.~~ AGUAFFO. 72.158.
- 30 ✓ QUAMAN. 36.44.45.47.84.94.
- 31 AFFERADJE. 37.76.79.84.
- 32 ✓ \* ANHO NABOUTH. 190.192.198.200.201.203.

34 ✓ DEVILS MOUNT. 103.

35 MAFOREE . 104

36 ABREIPIQUEM 104.

37 ANTEN. 124. 125. 183. 184. 186. 187. 188. 189. 193. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201.

38 ~~MOORE~~ 166. 167<sup>7</sup>. 175

39 ORSOV. 164. 175.

40 OBU. 165. 177.

41 NOMANIS. 169. (PERSONAL NAME)

42 ✓ LADJU [LEGU] 173. 174. 181 (LADY) ✓ = RUIJGEN HOECK. 173. 181.

43 ~~AXEM~~ 175. 176.

44 BOTTEH RUES<sup>o</sup> (= BOUTRY?) 188. 200.

- 1 ABRAMBOE. 37. 76.
- 2 IGUIRA. ~~38~~ [JWIRA] 38 39. 67. 83. 89. 90.
- 3 BOCCURO [ABOKRO] 38. 39. 40.
- 429? ARCABO [? ANCOBAA] 38. 40.
- ADOM. 38. 39.
- SUMADO. 38.
- ARABA. 38. 39. 40.
- ABAQUA. 38. 40 Vide N° 10 infra
- WASSA. 39
- DUBAQUA; ~~39~~ DABAQUA, 39. 40
- BROFONSON. 39.
- ENCASSER. 38. 40.
- ANCOBRA RIVER. 40.
- ✓ MANKESSIM. 44. 75.
- ~~QVAMAN 44. 45. 47.~~
- ~~ANIANG 44. 85.~~ Vide N° 20 infra
- 7 ✓ FANTYN 45. 47. 67. 72. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 89. 90. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 100. VIDE INFRA. N° 32
- 8 TACCORARY. <sup>12.</sup> 45. 50. 67. 83. 88. 91. 124. 155. 164. 166. 174. 179. 180. 193.
- 19 POPO. 45.
- ~~ADJANGH. 47.~~
- ~~NIENA (PLACE OR PERSON?) 50a. 104 shows it's a person.~~
- 21 & 28? JUMORE OR CAPE APOLONIA. 69. 70. 83. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 104. 106. 175. Vide N° 28 infra
- 22 ✓ CABESSE TERRE. <sup>A</sup> 75. 98
- 23 ✓ ANYANMAIM. 75.
- 24 ASSINEES. 83. 88. 92. 101. 102. 174. 175. 176. 179.
- 25 (F) ABROBIE. 84
- 26 ✓ ~~ACCANISTS. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 100. 149. 156. 173. 174.~~
- 27 ATTABO. 88
- 28 & 21? JUMO (= JUMORE?) 88. 89. 104.
- 29 & 4? COBRE [ANNIARA] 89.
- 30 ✓ ~~ADFA. 90. 91. 95. 96. 101. 102. 120. 155. 160. 164. 169. 174. 176.~~
- 31 ✓ ~~CORHANTYN 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 100. 102. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 156. 159. 164.~~ N° 3  
INFRA.
- 32 ✓ ~~FANTYN. 119. 149. 156. 169. 173.~~
- 33 ✓ ~~CORHANTYN. 166. 168. 173. 174. 176. 177. 180. 192. 193. 203.~~

c. 1751 and 1753 & 1764<sup>4</sup> SFC2/2 (4)  
SFC9/2 (4)

INDEXES : PRIMARY.

SESAKU, WILLIAM ANSA

- c. 1751. to "The Royal African: a Memoir of  
the Young Prince of Annamaboe"
- 1753 to "The Detector Detected: a State  
of Affairs on the Gold Coast"  
by "J.S.G."
- 1764 to Hippisley's Essays

# INDEX (PRIMARY)

Furley Collection.

Captain Robert Holmes' Diary & Correspondence

March - Nov. 1664. (Photostats: Nos 1-73)

ISSINY. 9

ABINNY. 9.

CAPE APOLONY. 9. 10.

CAPE TRES POINTEES. 10.

(CASTLE) DE MINA. 10. 12. 13. 13<sup>v</sup>. 14. 15. 15<sup>v</sup>. 16. 17. 19. 22. 27. 32. 53. 54. 55<sup>v</sup>. 66.

ATCHEEN<sup>E</sup> CASTLE. 10. 10<sup>v</sup>. 11. 13<sup>v</sup>.

TAQUÉRARA. 10.

ANTA. 10. 11. 11<sup>v</sup>. 12. 13. 13<sup>v</sup>. 14. 17<sup>v</sup>. 21. 51<sup>v</sup>.

COMENDO. 10<sup>v</sup>. 12. 52. (COMENDO or Allmabee) 52<sup>v</sup>

SHUMA (i.e. CHAHA) 12.

CAPE COAST CASTLE. 12. 13. 13<sup>v</sup>. 14. 15. 15<sup>v</sup>. 16. 17. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18<sup>v</sup>. 55.

CORMANTINE. 12. 13. 14. 15. 15<sup>v</sup>. 17. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 18<sup>v</sup>. 20. 21. 22. 24. 43<sup>v</sup>. 47<sup>v</sup>. ~~48<sup>v</sup>~~ 48<sup>v</sup>. 52. 52<sup>v</sup>. 57. 58. 62. 64.

CAPE COAST 13. 13<sup>v</sup>. 14<sup>v</sup>. 15. 15<sup>v</sup>. (16). 16<sup>v</sup>. 17. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 19. 20. 21. 38<sup>v</sup>. 52<sup>v</sup>. 57<sup>v</sup>. 58.

[JOHN CABISSA] 13. 16. 49<sup>v</sup>. 53. 57. 57<sup>v</sup>.

[DYE OF FOUTOU.] 13. 16. 19. 52<sup>v</sup>. 53. 58.

"HOREA"  
HORE ( "MARREA" ) 16<sup>v</sup>. 17. 21

[CAPT<sup>n</sup> NUNO] 13.

INISHANG. 16. 17. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 21. 52. 57. 57<sup>v</sup>.

AGA. 16. 17. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 20. 38<sup>v</sup>. 53. 57. 57<sup>v</sup>.

ANAMABO. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 20. 21. 38<sup>v</sup>. 57. 57<sup>v</sup>. 59<sup>v</sup>.

FANTINE. 17<sup>v</sup>. 18. 19. 57.

AGA CASTLE. 18. 59<sup>v</sup>.

[KING OF FANTEENE] 18. 19. 20. 49<sup>v</sup>. 57<sup>v</sup>.

WINIMBA, 21. 22. (WINIMBA) 59<sup>v</sup>.

DEVILS HILL. 22.

FOUTOU 51<sup>v</sup>. 52<sup>v</sup>.

[BRAFFO OF FOUTOU. 51<sup>v</sup>]

[CHIEF BRAFFO OF FANTINE] 57.

ARCANIANS. 57<sup>v</sup>. 58.

Note: At this time the Dutch are in possession of Cape Coast Castle, & the Danes have another "Castle" here.

Note: The Diary ends on p. 42. Index on p. 45. Seligson's Letter to Dr. Gou Valkenburgh p. 68-70 not indexed owing to difficult writing.

Furley Collection.

The Downing Pamphlet

[7 April 1665] [D.S.] <sup>pp 1-104.</sup> Print. Photostats

(King of)

~~the~~ E-INDIES.

BANTAM (where? in W-C of Africa<sup>NO</sup>) 14

ACHIN (QUEEN OF) 15

CASTLE DELMINA. 18. 42. 43. 44. 85. 92.

FREDRICKSBURGH. 19. 86.

CAPO CORSO 42. 51. 54. 55. 56. 57. 62. 63. 77. (CAPE COARSE): 78. 85. 86. 100

COMENDA. 42.

TACORARI. 51. 85. 100.

[THE KING OF FANTINE.] 54<sup>ⓐ</sup>

FANTINE. 54<sup>ⓐ</sup> 55.

AGA. 55. 86.

CORMANTINE. 55. 59. 86.

FETU. 57. 59.

[KING OF FETU] 57.

[JAN CLAES] 59.

[H.M. of ENGLAND] is obliged by all the bands of Honour, Friendship, Blood, gratitude & Treaty, to interpose...

ANIA. 85.

INASHANG. 86.

ANNA MABOA: 86.

[LAW OF NATURE ..] 87.

Note: On the back of a letter from University Press Oxford, Furley has a parallel index as follows -

C.C. p. 16. 18. 21. 29. 33. 38.  
49/52 Valck's Remonstrance  
54/55 King of Fantine  
55/64 Cabo Cors.  
83/88. Holmes.

<sup>ⓐ</sup> Note: Evidently this subject figures in a paper by Selwyn <sup>ⓑ</sup> a paper by Dobson, & <sup>ⓒ</sup> The Dutch Paper, against which Downing's Pamphlet is directed.  
[page the 21, 22, 23, 24]

<sup>ⓐ</sup> at 14 June 1663



Vide supra N° 17

Vide N° 33

56 Vide N° 20

Vide N° 31

Vide N° 32

- 1 CORMANTINE CASTLE. 1. 4. 5. 7. 9. 11. 15. 17. 18. 19. 21. 23. 25. 30. 33. 35. 40. 44. 45. 46. 47. 49. 50.
- 2 ACCANIES. 2. 14. 19. 35. 37. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 73. 79. 80. 81. 82. 86. 91. 92. 93. 94. 115. 117.
- 3 CORMANTINE. 2. 10. 40. 43. ~~52~~ 57. 69. (74) 92. 116. 117. 118. 123. 124. 128.
- 4 COMENDA. 4.
- 5 WYAMBA. 10. 14. 20. 37. 46. 51. 53. 59. 60. 104.
- 6 CAPE COAST. 12. ~~20~~ 27. 28. 31. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 44. 46. 48. 49. 50. 51. 53. 54. ~~56~~ 57. 58. 61. 62.
- 7 MERCHANTS [ACCANIES?] 13.
- 8 WATERSIDE PEOPLE (CORMANTINE) 13.  
 AKYMES
- 9 ACCIMS. 14-15. 20
- 10 AGUINEA. <sup>YA</sup> 15. 19. 20.
- 11 COMBOO: 20.
- 12 GOMBOOE (= COMOA?) 20.
- 13 FFOUTOE <sup>27</sup> 28. (FFATOE) 38. 64. 65. 66. 69. <sup>7</sup> 72. 79. 80. 81. 84. 86. 87.
- 14 [OATH] 28.
- 15 MINA. 28. 38. 62. 68. 72. 76. 80. 97. 98. 101. (CASTLE DE DIMME) 106. 107.
- 16 [BONS MOTS] 44. 51. 91.
- 17 CORMANTINE (CASTLE) 51. 53. 55. 60. 61. 67. 68a. 69. 79. 88. 89. 91. 97. 98. 103. 105. 106. 107. 108. 114.
- 18 KING (OF FANTE) 62.
- 19 [FESTS] 63. 81. (DANCING & ROWSAINGE TIME) 115. 116. <sup>DAY.</sup>
- 20 CAPE COAST. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 69. 70. 73. 75. 79. 84. 86. 87. 88. 93. 95. 98. 99. 100. 101. 106. 109.
- 21 [TREATIES, GRANTS ETC] 66. 84.
- 22 [BRAFFOE (OF FFUTTOE)] 66. 80. [FFETERA OF FFUTTOE] 66. 80.
- 23 MOREA. 69. 72. 79. 87. 98. 104.
- 24 SABOOE 70. 72. 80.
- 25 [FAMINE] 77. 94.
- 26 ACCANY. 94.
- 27 ANTO. <sup>A</sup> 95. 104. 109. 122.
- 28 FANTINE. 100. 115. 117.
- 29 KING (OF FANTINE). 100. 115. 116. 117.
- 30 CATANCOREY (BETWEEN CHATIN & WIMBA) 104.
31. CAPE COAST. 122.
32. CORMANTINE CASTLE. 118. 121. 127. 128.
33. ACCANIES. 119.

3 AGA. 115

[BRAFFO YANKEE OF CORMANTIN OR FANTIN?] 116.

[CABESSA, THE CAPTAIN OF THE HILL, (CORMANTINE)] 116.

ACCRA. 118.

CAPE COAST CASTLE. ~~123~~ (ENGLISH LETTERS FROM: <sup>WRITINGS</sup>) 123. 128.

---

Furley Blue Notebook - English III ["E.I.C. L.B.I." pp. 1-109] 1657/8 - 1660

108.

CORMANTINE. 1. 8. 10. 14. 22. 29. 35. 39. 42. 47. 48. 49. 51. 64. 66. 73. 79. 82. 91. 96. 105.

[JOHN CLOYSE (i.e. CLAES)] 62. 75. 86. 94. 103.

CAPE CONST. 75. 94. 96. 103.

[WEBB GIBBONS 20/- per month for 3 years, employed as soldier in Comantine Co. 1660.

[BONS MOTS: "... in all things ... study the glory of God and the service of the Company."]

ANTA. 106.

Furley Blue Notebook - English IV ["E.I.C. L.B. II" pp. 1-81] 1661-1663

CORMANTINE. 1. 5. 14. 18. 19. 22. 24. 35. 36. 38. 43. 45. 49. 51. 55. 61. 62. 70. 77. 79.

[JOHN CLOYSE] 5. 6. 10. 25. 26. 38.

CAPE CONST. 6. 10. 24. 25. 26. 35. 39. 40. 46. 49. 50. 69. 79.

[QUAQUAY CONST.] 21-22.

ANTA. 22. 40. 63. 78.

ACANNIES. 24-25. 36. 38.

[KING (OF FANTE)] 25.

MOREA. 35.

THE MYNE. 45.

WYAMBA. 49. 79.

CANTANCORY. 63. 78.

COMENDUM. 79.

Furley Envelope Series. 1699

[1699] m/s pp. 1-60  
N19A (1699)

- ✓ JINGENESJAN (ANESHAN) 57.  
 1 ~~CARE COAST~~: 1699. 2.  
 2 [MONOPOLY] 3-4. 33 [RIVALRY] 7. 59.  
 3 DICKIES COVE. 4. 57. 59.  
 4 COMMENDA. 4. 20. 21. 22. ————— COMPANY. 35. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56.  
 5 CABOE CORSE. 2. 4. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 16. 17. 18. 21. 24. 39. 44. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 57.  
 6 FORT ROYAL. 4. 13. = ? DANES HILL. 57.  
 7 V ANNAHABE 4. 17. 57.  
 8 ✓ WINNEBAH. 4. 17. ~~20~~. ~~21~~. 22. 23. ————— (WIMBA) 57.  
 9 ACCRA 4. 32. 55. 56. 57. 59.  
 10 <sup>F</sup> WIDAH. 4. 17. 52. 53. 57.  
 11 SUCCONDEE. 7. 50. 55. 56. 57.  
 12 [WARS] 12. 14. 16. 24. 27. 29. 52. 54. 56. 59.  
 13 [MINES] 13. 14. (21) 22.  
 14 [<sup>NEED</sup>(EDWARD) BARTER] 14. 16.  
 15 [LITTLE TAGGEE] 15. 16.  
 16 ["INLAND TOWNS"] 18.  
 17 ✓ DEVILS HILL (NEAR <sup>"OUR CASTLE OF WINNEBAH"</sup> WINNEBAH) 20. 23.  
 18 ✓ [QUEEN OF <sup>ANGUINA</sup> WINNEBAH] 20. 22. 23.  
 19 ✓ THE MONEY HILL (NEAR <sup>presume</sup> COMENDA) 20. 21 (or is it Devils Hill) <sup>near Winneb.</sup>  
 20 ✓ ANGUINA. 20. 22. 23.  
 21 [FFATHER GRANDEE OF <sup>ANGUINA</sup> WINNEBAH] 20.  
 22 FFATHER GRANDEE'S CROOME. 20  
 23 [JOHN CABESS] 22. 23.  
 24 ANCOBER RIVER MOUTH (FOR A FORT) 32. 56.  
 25 PONNI. 32. 56. 57.  
 26 AXIM. 32. 47. 55. 56.  
 27 ASSINE. 32. 56.  
 28 TACORARY. 32. 35. 36. 52. 56.  
 29 ACCODA. 36. 57.  
 30 BOUTAY. 47. 55. 56. 57. 34 INFUMA (NEAR BOUTAY) 57.  
 31 CHAMA. 47. <sup>55</sup>56.  
 32 ACUAFFO. 49. 59.

- 35 [ABBE TEKKI] 54.
- 36 [TEKKI ANKAN] 49. 50. 51. 52. 59.
- 37 [AMO TEKKI] 49. 50.
- 38 SABOV. 50. 51. 59.
- 39 [JUFFER. 50.
- 40 [UPPER FACTOR BOSMAN] 50. 59.
- 41 <sup>N</sup>CABES TERRA. 51.
- 42 <sup>V</sup>ASSIANTE. 52.
- 43 DINKERA. 52. 53. 59.
- 44 AKIM. 52. 59
- 45 AQUAMBOE. 52. 56. 59.
- 46 [FRENCH] 52. 53
- 47 ADOM 53.
- 48 MOURE. 55. 56. 59.
- 49 <sup>V</sup>APAM. 55
- 50 <sup>V</sup>CORMANTYN. 55. 56. ~~59~~
- 51 <sup>V</sup>ADJA. 57
- 52 <sup>V</sup>BERKOV. 57.
- 53 ORSOV 57.
- 54 CHRISTIANSBURG. 57.
- 55 } LABADÉ 57
- 56 } <sup>FURLEY QUERIES</sup> [NINGO?] 57
- 57 FREDERIKSBURG (BRANDENBURGERS' FOOT) 57
- 58 <sup>V</sup>TALKERMA. 57.

## Furley Envelope Series 1700 [ m/s papers pp 1-68.

- CAPO CORSO
- 1 CAPE COAST: 2. 3. 4. 6. 7. 9. 10. 14. 15. 21. 22. 23. 35. 49. 51. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 60. 64. 66. 67.
- 2 WIDAH. 3. 16. 40. 52. 61.
- 3 COMMENDA - 6. 7. <sup>55. 56. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67.</sup> COMPANY. 21. 31. 32. 33. 34. 36. 39. 40. 46. 50. 51.
- 4 CUFFERA: 7. JUFFER. 33. 34. 36. 40. 51. 63. 67.
- 5 [LITTLE TAGBEE] 7. 9. 32 AGUAFFO: 57. 62. 64. 65. 66.
- 6 [JAN KABES JOHN CABASSE] 7. 21. 53. 57. 33 ✓ APAM. 59. 61.
- 7 SHUMAH [i.e. CHAMA] 7. 61. 34 BOUTRY. 61.
- 8 ADOOM. 7. 21. 24. 53. 57. 58. 67. 35 SACCONDEE. 8. 61.
- 9 [WAAS] <sup>65. 66. 68.</sup> 9. 26. 30. 31. 46. 50. 51. 52. 61. 62. 63. } 36 ✓ ADJA. 61.
- 10 ACRA. 9. 17. 27. 37. 38. 59. 61.
- 11 FORT ROYAL. 9. 37 { (ISLANDS IN) 62.
- 12 ✓ WIMBA WINEBAH. 15. 59. } { PRAH RIVER (Islands in)
- 13 ✓ DEVILS HILL. 16. 38 { ABE TECKI, THE MURDERED 64.
- 14 [WILLEM BOSMAN] 22. 26. 30. 37. 40. 42. 50. 51. 55. 57. 58. 63. } { KING OF COMPANY.
- 15 MOURÉ. 23. 34. 50. 57. 61.
- 16 PONNI. 27. 28. 39 [W.I.C. CHARTER. 68.]
- 17 AQUAMBOE 27. 37. 38.
- 18 AKIM. 27. 37. 38. 39.
- 19 MYNSE ("MINASE") 33. 64.
- 20 DINKERA. 33. 34. 36. 40. 51. 63. 67.
- 21 FETU 34. 62.
- 22 ABRAMBOE 34.
- 23 SABOU (ZABOE) 34. 36. 39. 50. 55. 62. 63. 64.
- 24 [TECCI ANHAN] 34. 50. 51. 62.
- 25 ✓ AKANISTS. 34.
- 26 ✓ CABES TERRA. 34. 63.
- 27 ✓ CORMANTYN. 34. 61.
- 28 ✓ AKANNY. <sup>60</sup> 34. 63.
- 29 AXEM. 40. 48. 61.
- 30 POKKOSOE. 48. 49.
- 31 ✓ ANNEHABOE. 50.

40 ✓ FANTYN. 50. 67.

41 ✓ CAPE ST: (sic) APOLONIA. 52.

42 ✓ CAPE TRES PONTES. 52.

43 ✓ ASIANTÉ: 67.

44 ✓ WASSA. 67.

45 ✓ ANKOBER RIVER INHABITANTS. 67.

1691 = XLI    1692 = XLII    1693 = XLIII    1694 = XLIV  
 N19A (1691)    N19A (1692)    N19A (1693)    N19A (1694)

Furley Envelope Series. 1691-1694

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| [1691 m/s pp 1-5             |
| [1692 m/s pp 1- <del>8</del> |
| [1693 m/s pp 1-8             |
| [1694 m/s pp 1-5.            |

- 1 ✓ ANNISHAN: 1691: 1. 1692: 2. (INGUINSANG) 1692: 5. 1693: 1. 2. 1694: 2.
- 2 { COMPANY  
COMENDA: 1691: 1. 1692: 1. 2. 3. 5. 1693: 1. 2. 4. 5. 6. 1694: 1. 2.
- 3 [WAARS] 1691: 3. 5. 1692: 1. 2. 4. 1693: 1. 2. 4. 1694: 1. 2. 5.
- 4 [RIVALRY] 1691: 3.
- 5 CABO CORS: 1691: 3. 1692: 1. 2. 5. 1693: 1. 2. 4. 1694: 1. 2.
- 6 AXEM: 1691: 4.
- 7 [CULTIVATION] 1691: 5.
- 8 FETV. 1692: 1. 2. 1693: 1. 2. 7. 1694: 1. 2.
- 9 ✓ ARCANAS<sup>OE</sup> (i.e. ACCANISTS) 1692: 1. 2. 1694: 1. 2.
- 10 ✓ ANAMABOE: 1692: 1. 5.
- 11 ✓ WHYNEBA: 1692: 1. 1693: 1. 2. 1694: 1.
- 12 DICKSCOVE: 1692: 1. 2. 1693: 1. 2. 1694: 1.
- 13 ✓ FANTINE: 1692: 2.
- 14 AQUAFFO: 1692: 2. 1693: 2. 1694: 2.
- 15 SUCCONDEE: 1692: 2. 5. 1694: 1. 2.
- 16 MOREA: 1692: 2. 1693: 4. 1694: 4.
- 17 ✓ CABESS TYNES [Furley notes "CABES TERRAS = MANHESIM?" ] 1692: 2. 1694: 1. 2.
- 18 JAMES FORT ACCRA: 1692: 2. 1693: 2. 1694: 2.
- 19 ACCRA: 1692: 3. 4. 5. 1693: 1. 2. 1694: 1. 2. 4.
- 20 [EDWARD BARTER] 1692: 3. 1693: 1.
- 21 [EDUCATION] 1692: 3.
- 22 [AFFORI<sup>EA</sup>, GREAT KING OF ARDA] 1692: 4. 6. 1693: 3.
- 23 POPO: 1692: 4.
- 24 FIDA: 1692: 4. 5. 6. 1693: 3. 1694: 2.
- 25 ✓ ATTI: 1692: 4.
- 26 LAY: 1692: 4.
- 27 CHAMA: 1692: 4. 7. 1693: 3.
- 28 ✓ ACCA  
ADIA: 1692: 5. 1693: 1. 2.
- 29 CUFFRY (...? TWIFU ...) 1694: 1. 2.  
{ FURLEY TWIFU
- 30 QUOFFER 1693: 4.
- 31 FORT ROYAL: 1693: 1. 2. 1694: 1.
- 32 TANTUM QUERRY: 1693: 1. 2.
- 33 ✓ CORMANTYN: 1692: 5. 1693: 4. 1694: 4.
- 34 BOUTRY: 1692: 5.
- 35 AQUAMBE: 1692: 6.
- 36 { OFFER: 1692: 4. 6.  
NEAR ARDA
- 37 INFUMA: 1692: 7. 1693: 6.
- 38 DINQVIRA: 1693: 4.
- 39 ARDA: 1692: 4. 6. 1693: 3.

\* Note that ESP Brown & m. Amerjau both refer to "NIFA" (right wing) as "NIMFA"

1695 = XLV    1696 = XLVI    1697 = XLVII    1698 = XLVIII  
N19A (1695)    N19A (1696)    N19A (1697)    N19A (1698)

Furley Envelope Series. 1695-1698    [1695] m/s pp 1-9

[1696] m/s pp 1-12

[1697] m/s & T/S pp 1-20

[1698] m/s pp 1-32

Note: Green ink for Entries in French Language

- 1 CABO CORS: 1695: 1. 4. 1696: 1. 2. 1697: 1. 2. 3. 1698: 2. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 23
- 2 <sup>COMMANDI</sup> COMMENDA: 1695: 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 1696: 1. 2. 7. 8. 9. 10. 1697: 1. 2. 5. 17. 1698: 6. 11. 13. 15. 21. 23. 24. 26. 29.
- 3 <sup>ARCANISTS</sup> ARCANAS: 1695: 1. 7. 1696: 7. 1697: 1. 2. 5. 6. 1698: 6. 11. 15. 19.
- 4 [NIMPHA, THE GENERAL OF ARCANAS] 1695: 1. 1697: 2.
- 5 [WARS] 1695: 1. 6. 7. 1696: 1. 3. 11. 1698: 2.
- 6 CUFFERER: 1695: 1. (QUUFFER [TWIFUL]) 4. 5. ('T JUFFER) 1696: 7.
- 7 AQUAFFO: 1695: 1. 2. 4. 1696: 1. 2. 5. 1697: 2. 1698: 6. 15.
- 8 CABESS: 1695: 1. 1696: 1. 1696: 2.
- 9 SUCCONDEE: 1695: 1. 1697: 4. 20. 1698: 2. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 16. 17. 18. 23. 28.
- 10 <sup>JAN</sup> [JOHN CABESS]: 1695: 2. 4. 1698: 6.
- 11 DICKIES COVE: 1695: 2. 1696: 2. 1697: 1. 3. 1698: 2. 7. 11. 23.
- 12 MOUREE: 1695: 2. 5. 1697: 20.
- 13 FANTEEN: 1695: 2. 1697: 2. 5. 6. 7. 8. 17. 1698: 15.
- 14 <sup>A</sup> QUAMBO: 1695: 2. 1696: 3.
- 15 ACKIM: 1695: 2.
- 16 [RIVALRY]: 1695: 4.
- 17 CABES TERRA: 1695: 4. 1697: 5. 6.
- 18 <sup>TACCEE?</sup> [ABE TEKKI, KING OF GREAT COMMANDY] 1695: 4. 1696: 1. 1697: 6. 1698: 24. 26.
- 19 SABOU: 1695: 5. 1696: 1. 1697: 2. 3. 6. 1698: 15.
- 20 [MINING - EXPLORATION etc.] 1695: 6.
- 21 <sup>A F</sup> FETV: 1695: 7. 1697: 2. 1698: 6. 15.
- 22 CAP DE TROIS POINTES: 1695: 8.
- 23 [CABOCKER ABON - ? an Abanist?] 1696: 1. 1697: 3.
- 24 CORMANTINE: 1696: 1. 1697: 7. 20.
- 25 ACCRA: 1696: 1. 1697: 1. 4. 1698: 2. 19. 23. 28.
- 26 ANTA: 1696: 2. 1697: 1.
- 27 AMERSA [AMISSA] 1696: 2.
- 28 WINNEBAH: 1696: 2. 1698: 2. 10. 18. 23.
- 29 ~~SUCCONDEE~~ 1696: 2. AXIM: 1697: 4. 9. 10. 11. 20. 1698: 28.

Furley refers (1797 para 2) to C-Davenants "Reflections upon the Constitution & Management of the Trade to Africa. Part II Chap. III [1709]

1698: 6 "The Denberees have destroyed the Arcanae."

- 30 { CHAMA RIVER<sup>E</sup> 1696: 7.  
31 { BOSSOHRA
- 32 BANJA RIVER: 1696: 7.
- 33 DINKIRA<sup>E A E</sup>: 1696: 7: 1697: 1: 1698: 6: 7: 15.
- 34 MYNSE (MINASE) 1696: 9: 1698: 8: 9: 16.
- 35 \* [TEKKI ANKAN - BROTHER OF ABE TEKKI, KING OF COMANY] 1696: 8: 1698: 26.
- 36 VACCA: 1697: 1: 1698: 11.
- 37 ADOOM<sup>NE</sup> (i.e. ADOM) 1697: 1: 4: 1698: 7: 8: 16.
- 38 [EDWARD BARTE] 1697: 1: 3.
- 39 [LITTLE TACCEE & GREAT TACCEE Vide also ABE TEKKI (1695-6)] 1697: 1: 2: 1698: 15.
- 40 ALAMPO (i.e. LAMPE) 1697: 2.
- 41 [BRAFFO OF FANTEEN] 1697: 2: 5: 7: 8.  
~~FANTEEN: 1697: 2.~~
- 42 VQUAMAN: 1697: 2: 1698: 15.
- 43 VABRA: 1697: 2.
- 44 V[CAPTAIN OF ABRA]: 1697: 2: 1698: 15.
- 45 DANCHEE [? DENKERA?] 1697: 2.
- 46 BOUTRY: 1697: 4. (BOTTEROE) 1698: 10: 17: 28.
- 47 CHAMA: 1697: 4: 20: 1698: 28.
- 48 [WILLEM BOSMAN] 1697: 4: 7: 20: 1698: 28.
- 49 [COURANTIERS OF FANTYN] 1697: 7:
- 50 V[NAMES, PLACES, RANKS OF FANTYN] 1697: 8.
- 51 V GREAT FANTYN. 1697: 8.
- 52 V THE DOMINEE VILLAGE: 1697: 8.
- 53 V ABBERA (= ? ABRA?) 1697: 8.
- 54 VANNAMABO: 1697: 8: 1698: 2: 6: 23.
- 55 ANCOBER = COBRE: 1697: 9. (Treaty) 10: 11.
- 56 ABBOCROU. 1697: 9 (Treaty) 11.
- 57 IGWIRA: 1697: 9 (Treaty) 10: 11.
- 58 ~~FANTYNS~~<sup>AN ER</sup> COBRE RIVER: 1697: 11: 19: 20.
- 59 FIDA: 1697: 13: 15. (WH<sup>I</sup> DAN) 1698: 8: 23.
- 60 V APAM: 1697: 17: 19: 20. V ? = APOM<sup>A</sup>: 1698: 7: 10: 18.
- 61 V AKROUH [i.e. AKRON] 1697: 20.

\* Note 1697 p 5 shows the Dutch aim, by new treaty with Fantyn, to seize the King & of Commanij (great) & install Tecci Ankan again in his place. Willem Bosman was one of the signatories of the treaty. ? Abbe Tekki

62 FORT ROYAL AT FREDICKSBURG FORT; 1698: 2. 23.

63 MUMFORD: 1698: 18.

64 POMPAAN [PRAMPAN] 1698: 23.

65 CHRISTIANSBORG. 1698: 32.

---

N 18 A (1690) XL

Furley Envelope Series: 1690: [in/s pp 1-49 (pp 16-49 in Dutch language)].

- 1 FETU. 1-4.
- 2 SABOU. 1
- 3 [WARS] 1. 13.
- 4 [200 BENDAS = 50 MARKS] 1.
- 5 ACCANISTS: 4.
- 6 MOURE. 7. 14. 26.
- 7 ✓ CORMANTYN. 7. 14. 26.
- 8 AXEM. 7. 14. 21. 26. 27. 33. 39. 40. 45. 46. 49.
- 9 KUFFER [=TJUFFER, TUFEL] 10. 11.
- 10 SAMBOE: 12.
- 11 CAPO CORSO. 13.
- 12 COMENDA. 13.
- 13 [DUTCH PROHIBITION OF CONCUBINAGE] 14.
- 14 GROOT FREDRIGSBURGH. 17. 20. 32. 35. [GR. FR. WAS AT POCQÛESSEU 35] 37. 38. 43. 45. 47.
- 15 POCQÛESSEU. 21. 25. 27. 28. 33. 35. 37. 38. 48.
- 16 ACCODA. 21. 25. 25. 27. 28. 34. 36. 42 (FORT DOROTHEA) 42. 43. 44. 45. 48.
- 17 TACKORARY. 21. 24. 24. 25. 25. 27. 28. 28. 33. 34. 36. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 45.
- 18 ~~AXEM~~ BOUTRY. 21. 26. 27. 34. 37. 39. 40.
- 19 CHAMA. 21. 26. 27. 28. 33.
- 20 MYNSE. 24. 24. 34. 41.
- 21 ZALCONDÉE. 26.
- 22 ACCRA. 26.
- 23 ASSINE. 27.
- 24 ABBINE. 27.
- 25 SRÂNY RIVER. 27. ————— SJANJ RIVER, 33.
- 26 LABO APOLONIA. 27. 33. 40.
- 27 ANCLASSAN (ENCLASSE) 27. 39.
- 28 ANTA<sup>E</sup>. 27. 40.
- 29 JUMORÉ. 33. 40.
- 30 ÉGUIRA. 33. 40.
- 31 ACOBRE (ANCOBRE) 39.
- 32 ABOUCRÉE (ABOUCRÉE) 39.

1682 = XXXII  
N17 A (1682)

1683 = XXXIII  
N17 A (1683)

1684 = XXXIV  
N17 A (1684)

Furley Envelope Series 1682-1684

[1682 pp 1-18.  
1683 pp 1-10.  
1684 pp 1-14.

- 1 ZACCONDEE: 1682: 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 1683: 2. 4. 5. 8. 9. 1684: 3. 7. 9. 10.
- 2 TACCORARY: 1682: 3. 8. 14. 1683: 6. 8. 9. 1684: 1. 5. 6. 7. 9. 10. 13.
- 3 ACCODA: 1682: 3. 9. 1683: 6. 1684: 1. 11. 12. 1684: 3.
- 4 COMMAN: 1682: 3. 10. 11. 14. 15. 1684: 4. 8. 12. COMMENDA: 1682: 18. 1683: 2.
- 5 MINSE: 1682: 7. 8. 9. 1683: 10. 1684: 5. 6. 14.
- 6 [BRAFFO PIRRY OF TACCORARY. 1682: 8]
- 7 AXIM: 1682: 12. 16. 1684: 11. 12. 14.
- 8 FETU. 1682. 12. 13. 14.
- 9 MANFRO: 1682: 12. 13. 14.
- 10 CABO CORS: 1682: 14. 16. 18. 1683: 2. 3. 6. 7. 1684: 2. 3.
- 11 BOUTRY: 1682: 15. 1683: 5. 8. 1684: 7.
- 12 CAPE APOLONIA: ~~1682~~ 1683: 2.
- 13 ✓ ANNAHABO: 1683: 2. 4. 6. 1684: 3.
- 14 ✓ AGGA: 1683: 2. 4. 6. 1684: 3.
- 15 ACCRA: 1683: 2. 3. 1684: 3.
- 16 ✓ ARCANYS (ie. ACCANISTS) 1683: 2. 6.
- 17 ADOM: 1683: 5. 6. 8. 9. 1684: 5. 6. 11.
- 18 CHAMA: 1683: 5. 6. 1684: 4. 8. 13.
- 19 ✓ CORMANTYN: 1683: 5. 6. 9. 10. 1684: 4. 12. 14.
- 20 HANTE: 1683: 6. 1684: 5. 6.
- 21 MOUREE: 1683: 6. 1684: 12. 14.
- 22 WASSA: 1683: 8. 9.
- 23 FORT GREAT FREDERICKSBURG (THE BRANDENBURGH COMMANDANT OF:) 1683: 10.
- 24 POCQUESOE: 1683: 10. 1684: 5. 11. 12.
- 25 MAMFORT: 1684: 1.
- 26 [SIR BENJAMIN BATHURST: 1684. 2] (GOLD TRADE HINDERED BY NATIVE TROUBLES)
- 27 ✓ SINASHAN  
ANNISHAN. 1684: 3.
- 28 ✓ FANTE: 1684: 8. 12.
- 29 [MERCADOOR ABAN OF MINA - See the Taccorary, Secundine & Curran Treasuries of 1682]

30 ASSINE: 1684: 14.  
31 ABBINE: 1684: 14.  
32 CAPE LAHOV: 1684: 14.

70  
NOTE: ENVELOPE FOR 1685 has not been found. 1685 = XXXV (Viele p.)

Vol. N. 17 in  
(LFC/AVD 6 Aug)

Furley Envelope Series: XXXVI  
1686 [Envelope of 14 photostats: joined to  
N17 A, B, C (1686) 2nd Envelope of 6 photostats: joined to  
M/S & T/s papers pp 1-10

⊗ Note: Furley notes that these "have been copied in 'MANUSCRIPT BOOK. COPIES OF DANISH  
PHOTOSTATS. 1686-1687-1688" at pages 44-45-46"

- 1 AXEM. 4. 6. 7.
- 2 AXIEME. 4.
- 3 JUMORE. 4.
- 4 ABRIPIQUEN. 4.
- 5 COBRE. 4.
- 6 QUITRY. 4.
- 7 BOCDREEU. 4.
- 8 ENCISSER. 4.
- 9 CABO TRES PUNTAS<sup>A</sup>. 4.
- 10 ACODIA. 4.
- 11 POCCOSEE (HILL). 4.
- 12 ANTA. 4. 6. 7.
- 13 BOUTRY. 4.
- 14 OUSVA. 4.
- 15 PEDRA ST MARIA. 4.
- 16 AQUAFOD. 4.
- 17 CHAMA. 4.
- 18 SACCONDE. 4. 8. 9.
- 19 TACCORARY. 4.
- 20 ASSINE. 4.
- 21 ACCRA. 4.
- 22 SINCA (RIO SINCA). 4.
- 23 CABO CORSO. 8.
- 24 COMMENDA. 8. 9.
- 25 FREDERIXBERG. 8. 9.
- 26 ✓ AGA. 8.
- 27 ✓ ANNAMABLA. 8.
- 28 CHRISTIANBERG. 9.



1688 = XXXVIII

1689 = XXXIX

N 18 A (1688)

N 18 A (1689)

Fairley Envelope Series. 1688. 1689. [1688 m/s pp 1-22  
[1689 m/s pp 1-20

- 1 JANAHABOO: 1689: 2. 18. 20.
- 2 CABO CORSO. 1688: 2. 3. 4. 15. 19. 21. 1689: 2. 20.
- 3 COMMENDA. 1688: 2. 3. 4. 1689: 2. ————— COMPANY: 1689: 18. 19.
- 4 ANASHAM. 1688: 2. 1689: 2.
- 5 [THE FRENCH <sup>but</sup> JETTLING AT COMMENDA & AIMING AT ANASHAM 1688: 2.]
- 6 CHRISTIANSBURG 1688: 2. 3. 4. 5. 13. 1689: 3. 20. 34 SUCCONDE: 1689: 2. 18.
- 7 JAMES FORT (ACCRA) 1688: 2. 13. 35 <sup>AGA</sup> ADJA: 1689: 2.
- 8 ASHANEE [? ASSINEE] 1688: 2. 1689: 19. <sup>ASSINEE</sup> 36 TACORARY: 1689: 8. 9. 13. 18.
- 9 FETU: 1688: 2. 3. 4. 5. 19. 21. 22. 1689: 2. 11. 19. 20. 37 ACODA: 1689: 8. 9. 10. 13. 14. 15. 18.
- 10 FREDERIX BÉRG. 1688: 3. 4. 5. (TO BE CALLED IN FUTURE FORT ROYAL.) 5. 19. 21. 22. 1689: 2. 3. <sup>20.</sup>  
BOUTROU: 1689: 18.
- 11 ~~FORT COENRAATSBURG 1688 H~~ 38 MYNSE: 1688: 21.
- 12 AXEM: 1688: 12. 18. 1689: 18. 19.
- 13 ARCANISTEN. (ACCANISTS) 1688: 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 19. 1689: 19. 20.
- 14 <sup>A</sup> QJAMBOË. 1688: 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 1689: 20.
- 15 [CABES CONTE SCRIBE (?)] 1688: 13. 39 [TAGGÉE] 1689: 2.
- 16 ACRA. 1688: 14. 15. 19. 20. 1689: 2. 18. 20.
- 17 LABERDE: 1688: 14. 15.
- 18 ANGUINA <sup>EE</sup> [ANQUINA?] 1688: 14. 15. 16. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22.
- 19 ORSOË: 1688: 14. 15. 40 KUFRO [TUFEL?] 1689: 19.
- 20 "TESJE <sup>TESJE</sup> TES<sup>t</sup> [TESHI?]" 1688: 14. 15. 17. 41 CORMANTYN: 1689: 18.
- 21 "JONGO [NINGO?]" 1688: 14. ————— GREAT JUNGO: 1688: 15.
- 22 [FETISH JANETTE] 1688: 14. 42 ADOM: 1688: 19.
- 23 [WARS] 1688: 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 43 WARSA: 1688: 19.
- 24 WINNEBA: 1688: 15. 44 CROPHY <sup>IE</sup> [KRERI?] 1688: 20.
- 25 LADJO: 1688: 15. 45 PAMPONÉ: 1688: 20.
- 26 TAPFFO <sup>E</sup> 1688: 16. 46 PONIE: 1688: 20.
- 27 ~~CREVECOEUR~~ <sup>(FORT)</sup> CREVECOEUR: 1688: 16. 19. 47 PRAMPAM: 1688: 20.
- 28 LAÏ: 1688: 17. 48 LADDACOE: <sup>1688:</sup> ~~1688:~~ 20.
- 29 FANTE: <sup>IN</sup> 1688: 17. 19. 20. 21. 1689: 2. 49 SABOU: 1688: 21. 22. 1689: 2. 19.
- 30 [QUEEN OF] ANGUINA] 1688: 18. 21. 1689: 20. 50 ABRAMBOË: 1688: 21.
- 31 LAN CRA [DENKIRA] 1688: 19. 20. 21. 51 MOVRÉE: <sup>R</sup> 1688: 21. 22. 1689: 18. 19.
- 32 CHAMA RIVER BOSSUPRA: 1689: 16. (CULTIVATION)
- 33 CHAMA: 1689: 18.

N 16 A (1674) 1674 = XXIV 1675 = XXV

N 16, A, B, C (1675) <sup>A</sup> Photostats 33 Dutch language

Furley Envelope Series. 1674 - 1675 [1674 m/s & photostats, pp 1-12] 1675

Note: the photostats have not been utilized in the <sup>following</sup> Index.

1 <sup>KERAPIA</sup> TACCORARY: 1674: 1. 5. 7. 1675: 11. 13.

2 <sup>S</sup> SACCONDEE: 1674: 1. 7. 1675: 11. 13.

3 ACRA: 1674: 1. 1675: 6. 13.

4 CAPE CORSE: 1674: 2. 3. 1675: 7. 12. 13.

5 [FETEERE OR TJAMY (ie OKYEAME)]: 1674: 5.

6 ANTEN: 1674: 5. 1675: 11. 13.

7 HEUNE RIVER: [WHIN?]: 1674: 5.

8 MACKANJACQUE: 1674: 5.

9 MYNNAARS [ie MYNSE] 1674: 5. 6. 8.

10 [FISCAL OF THE VILLAGE OR COUNTRY CALLED TACCORARY: 1674: 5]

11 [BRAFFO, & other names of SACCONDE: 1674: 7]

12 ABOUARRY: 1674: 7.

13 MACKAELI TACKOE: 1674: 7.

14 MOUREE: 1675: 6. 12.

15 CORMANTYN. 1675: 6. 12. 13.

16 ACCARA: ~~1675: 6. 13.~~

17 DICKYES COVE: 1675: 6. 11. 13.

18 [CAPT<sup>n</sup> ROLFE HODGKINS ELECTED CHIEF FOR GUYNIE: 1675: 7]

19 CAPE LAHOW: 1675: 10.

20 LAHOW: 1675: 10.

21 JACK AND TACK: 1675: 10.

22 GAMON RIVER: 1675: 10.

23 ASHENE: 1675: 10.

24 ABBYNIE: 1675: 10.

25 CAPE APOLONIA: 1675: 11. 13.

26 AXIM: 1675: 11. 13.

27 CAPE TRESPONTES: 1675: 11. 13.

28 BUTTERUE: 1675: 11. 13.

29 SHUMA (ie CHAMA): 1675: 11. 13.

30 COMENDA: 1675: 11. 13.

31 FREDERICKSBERG: 1675: 12. 13.

32 VANASHAN: 1675: 12. 13.

33 ANNAMABO: 1675: 12. 13.

34 AGGA: 1675: 12. 13.

35 WYAMBA: 1675: 12. 13.

36 CHRISTIANSBORCE: 1675: 13.

1676 = XXVI 1677 = XXVII 1678 = XXVIII 1679 = XXIX  
N 16A (1676) N 16A (1677) N 16A (1678) NO PAPERS

pp 1-18

Furley Envelope Series: 1676-1679 A [1676 WICEGC. RAC. DAC

A [1677 pp 1-8 including photostats.

A [1678 pp 1-12

[1679 NO PAPERS FOR THIS YEAR

Note <sup>⊗</sup> = no entries.

- 1 ACRA: 1676: 2. 4. 5. 6.
  - 2 CAPE CORSO: 1676: 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 9. 1678: 2. 5. 6. 10.
  - 3 COMMENDA: 1676: 2. 4. 5.
  - 4 <sup>√</sup>ANASHAN: 1676: 4. Vide N<sup>o</sup> 20
  - 5 FREDRICHBERGH: 1676: 5. 6. 8. 9. 13. 17.
  - 6 CHRISTIANSBERGH: 1676: 6. 17.
  - 7 ABBENE: 1676: 8.
  - 8 CAPE APPLONIE: 1676: 8.
  - 9 AXEM: 1676: 8. 9. ("ARSEM or ACHEINE") 15.
  - 10 CAPE THREE POINTS: 1676: 9.
  - 11 DICKI'S COOF: 1676: 9.
  - 12 BOUTRY: 1676: 10.
  - 13 POMPENDE: 1676: 10.
  - 14 TAKRARIJE: 1676: 10. (TACC@VARY) 17.
  - 15 <sup>ACC</sup>SECONDE: 1676: 10. 17.
  - 16 CHAMA: 1676: 11.
  - 17 COMANY: 1676: 11.
  - 18 <sup>√</sup>ARLANYS (ACRANISTS) 1678: 2.
  - 19 <sup>√</sup>AGA: 1678: 2.
  - 20 <sup>√</sup>ANASHAN: 1678: 2.
-

N 16 A, B (1680)

XXX

A - Transcript (Fh) g B

67

B - Photostats

Furley Envelope Series. 1680

[ Photostats Nos 1-14. Transcript & other papers pp 1-19 ]

⊗ Note: Photostats not utilized in Index that follows:

- 1 FETTU: 1680: ~~3~~ 4. 19.
- 2 CABO CORSO: 1680: 3. 12. 16. 17. 18. 18. 19.
- 3 ORSU: 1680: 3. 4. 6. 18. 19.
- 4 FRIEDERICHSBORG: 1680: 2. 3. 5. 8. 9. 11. 14. 15. 17. 18.
- 5 CHRISTIANSBERG: 1680. 2. 5. 8. 9. 15. 17. 19.
- 6 ACCRA: 1680: 4. 17. 18. 19.
- 7 [ PANIARD (ING) 1680: 16 ]
- 8 ANTA: 1680: 16.
- 9 COMMENDA: 1680: 16.
- 10 LAVADE (i.e. LABADE) 1680: 18.
- 11 ✓ ACCANISTS: 1680: 18. 19
- 12 [ FOR OFFICES OF RANK, Vide 1680: 18. 19 ]

N 17, A. B (1681)

XXXIA = 19 Photostats & Cassette notes  
B = pp 1-59 i.e. ms 55p & photos 4Furley Envelope Series 1681 [ pp. 1-55 ~~A 1-15~~ ~~B 1-1~~ Mixed Papers, excluding ~~Photostats~~ ~~Photostats~~ ]

- 1 FRIED<sup>R</sup>RICHSBERG. 1. 3. 4. 5. 7. 11. 12. 17. 20. 23. 25. 29. 35. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 48. 49. 50.
- 2 FETTU: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 11. 13. 14. 15. 16. 41. 43. 44. 45. 49. 54.
- 3 CABO CORO: 3. 4. 6. 39. 48.
- 4 COMMENDO: 7. 39.
- 5 SABOUW. 8.
- 6 ✓ CABESSE TERRA. 8.
- 7 ✓ INNASHAN. 8.
- 8 CONGO. 8.
- 9 ACCRA. 8. 9. 11. 12. 18. 19. 20. 25. 29. 39. 42. 45. 46. 48. \* 50. 51. 52.
- 10 CHRISTIANSBORG. 8. 11. 18. 20. 29. 35. 40. 41. 42. 44. 45. 46. 48. 49. 50.
- 11 ✓ WIMBA. 9. 10. 11. 12. 17. 25. 40. 45. 47. 49. ✓ WINNEBA. 41.
- 12 CEÜFFELS (?) 10.
- 13 LAMPÉ. 11. 12. 18. 19. 41. 46. 47.
- 14 ACCIMMISCHEN. 12.
- 15 ✓ TAFFU: 12.
- 16 TEUFFELN 13. <sup>u</sup>Täeffel? 16. 17. 21.
- 17 NAMES OF CABOCEERS. 14.
- 18 [FIETISJE. 14. FETISH EATEN. 47.
- 19 ORSU. 29.
- 20 AXEM. 35. 36.
- 21 BOUTRY. 35.
- 22 ~~CAM~~ ABENSHAN. 39.
- 23 ✓ AGGA. 39.
- 24 BRAFFÉ<sup>u</sup> (= BRAFFO? or PLACE?) 43. 45
- 25 ACQUAMBU. 45.
- 26 MANFRO (CASTLE FREDERICKSBORG) 48.

SFC2/1(5)

(5)

1751 - 1804

INDEXES PRIMARY

EFE Transcripts [English Despatches - Micro Film]

Series ~~A, B, BB, C~~

A, AA, B, BB, C, CC, D, E.

SEE ALSO SHEAF (6)

1772- 1775 "(8)" Continued.

- p.36. (1773) Jan Wootman, in charge of Dutch Accr Fort, writes DG for permission "to take his revenge by punishing Flankers who are trading hereabouts and at Agwanbor & keep them in view". But permission was not given "as circ<sup>s</sup> of time don't permit it."
- p.78 (1774) shows that the Adjemekas & Assimes regard <sup>is number</sup> JUMBA, DITJE (ie LE600) & APAM as enemies of longstanding. The Adj<sup>s</sup> & Assi<sup>s</sup> "have already punished 3 Apam subject negroes, one of which sold at Simpa --"
- p.80. Letter from Apam 19 April 1774 "... Last night they (the Apams, evidently) left in 14 small canoes to below Bereve in order to plunder where they got 3, 1 man & 2 women, one from Assime & 2 from the Adjemecum."
- p.80 L<sup>r</sup> p. Apam 8 May "... This last night they (the Apams) marched out Awanta fashion to a small Bora which lies on the beach & huge Bora shot from there, which they have surprised & punished of the inhabit<sup>ts</sup> 1 man 2 women & 4 children besides sleep etc."
- p.81 shows that it was the Adjemecum who punished Apams & sold them to ~~the~~ at Simpa.
- p.81. The men of the beach Kraus challenge & skirmish with the Apams "before the mouth of the river".
- p.82 A Quarter of Jumba men come by sea to assist Apams in case they are attacked by the "beach people".
- p.110 Disputes between the Apams (etc?) with the GOMBOA<sup>CH</sup><sub>SE</sub> people settled August 1774.
- p.111. Fairly refers to Crooks "G.C. Records" p.40 Sept 25 1774 Council at ecc. "Mumford & Logre Palace".
- p.113. 1775 begins.

1747 - 1775

FANTE 18<sup>th</sup> Century, Specially GOMOA  
or AKRON & AGONNA

The following notes, begun 12/8/65, are being made with a view to covering the Early Dutch material relevant to the history of Gomoa Assin and Gomoa Ajumako from 1747 to <sup>1775</sup> 1787 - <sup>but intended to be carried on to</sup> the date of publication of LUGUANO'S Book on Slavery & The Slave Trade.

Filey DUDAC N°7 Early Dutch Diaries & Corresp. <sup>Black</sup> Blue Note Book  
1747-1750.

AKRON & AGONNA pp 11-15; 27-28; 69:

ABREMOE 19-:

FANTE 69:

CAPE COAST, 72-73; 201

See also p 263 for "ASSINNESE" Corresp. <sup>(disturbances - with Accra?)</sup> <sub>not copied by Filey.</sub>

Filey DUDAC N°8 Early - ditto - <sup>Black/Blue</sup> Notebook "IV" 1751-1753

FANTE 146-148 [See also under Wassie] 167-182; 211-217:

SABOU & MOURE 145: 209-210

AKRON & AGONNA 149: 183-189:

CAPE COAST 152; 196-197; 221:

ABRAMBOE 205

CROBO (ref: to ADJOMARON here) 218-219

Filey DUDAC N°9 Early - ditto - <sup>(First Part)</sup> Pink/Orange Bro Patent File 1754-57

SABIE & MOUREE. 15-17: 84-88; 147/33 sic -:

AKRON & AGONNA 18-19: ~~41-42-44-45~~; 98-107.

FANTYN 89-97: 148-38 sic.

CABO CORS 111-112

FUETOE (AFUTU) ~~145~~/31 (sic) -146

[Canarian succeeded COFFOIE p-113]

Family Dutch Diaries & Corresp. Box 1757-1762  
[6 Aranto Blue M.S. Notebooks]

1757 (2<sup>nd</sup> Part) - 1759. Fly Du Dec N° 10

60-61: 64

FANTEE (Cont'd from previous N° book, previous Box) 1-10: 24-28: 45: 52-56-60

ARRON & AGONNA 11-12: 45-48: 48-49.

CAPE COAST. 43-44

SABOE & MOURE 52

END OF FIRST NOTEBOOK (MARKED XXV by Family).

1759 - 1760 (Notebook "XXVI") Fly Du Dec N° 11

OGUA & FUETOE. 56.

FANTI 56. 22-23: 26. 27: 35: 36: 42: 46: 62: 77-78.

ARRON & AGONNA. 21: 25. 29: 35: 36: 38-40: 41-42: 58-59: 70-71.

CAPE COAST. 21: 42. 51. 71.

ASEBU/MOREE. 41. 51-52. 52a - 57. 71-72

ABREM. 42.

END OF SECOND NOTEBOOK (XXVI).

1760 - 1761 (Notebook "XXVII") Fly Du Dec N° 12

FANTEE: 1-2: 9-10. 12. 14. 16. 29-30. 31. 38. 39-41. 42.

ARRON & AGONNA 2-4-5-7. 29. 30. 31. 32-~~33~~ 37-38. 75-77-78-79.

CAPE COAST. 24. 31. 75.

SABOE & MOURE. 29.

END OF THIRD NOTEBOOK. (XXVII)

fly  
Du Dec N° 13

1761-1762 (Notebook xxviii)

© Ref. to Ottawa King & Adjumacoo.

AKRON & ACONA. 1-2. 2-4. 4-5. 11. 13-14-18<sup>①</sup> - 19-21-24 --- 47: 52-54

FANTI. 1-2. 4. 7-10. 11-13. 49. — See also here under Accra, for FANTI/ACCRA disputes

CAPE COAST. 2

SABOE & MOURE. 5-7. 10. 66.

FANTI (CONT'D) 49-51. 59.

END OF NOTEBOOK xxviii

fly Du Dec N° 14

1762 (Notebook xxix) Nearly all relates to Western Region

FANTEE. 39-40. 41-42. 43. 44.

(Note that these entries have been cancelled by Family.)

END OF NOTEBOOK xxix

fly Du Dec N° 15

1762 (Notebook xxx)

CAPE COAST. 26. 27. 29.

AKRON & ACONNA. 30. 31-41. 41-42. (45). (46). 49-55 [61 Summer]

SABOE & MOURE 47.

FANTI. 47-49. 58.

END OF BOX 1757 (2<sup>nd</sup> Part) — 1762.

Furley Datal Diaries & Corresp. Box 1763-1780  
(10 Notebooks M/s)

1763-1764 "(1.)" Fly Du Dec N° 16

FANTEE. 3. 74-80. 130-132. 137-138.  
SABOE & MOURE. 3. 68-74. 118-129.  
CAPE COAST 52. 67.  
AKRON & AGONNA 67. 68. 80... 83-94. 96-98. 116. 132-137. (Summary p. 144)  
ABURA. 72. 78.

END OF 1763-1764 "(1.)"

1765 "(2)" Fly Du Dec N° 17

SABOE & MOURE. 4-5 not further indexed  
FANTEE. 5-7. 9-10. 12-13. 15. " " "  
CAPE COAST. 11. (12) (13) (15) " " "  
AFUTU (vs FETU) 14 " " "  
ABREM. 14. " " "  
p. 43 " Grande Terre (whilke English call Murrum)"  
Note that pp. 6-46 deal with Ashantee / Fanti etc. affairs. (& further pages after)  
ASHANTI (FANTEE & AHIM) 55-58  
AKRON & AGONNA. 100-102. 103. 104. 107-108. 129

END OF 1765 "(2)"

1765-1766 "(3)" Fly Du Dec N° 18

75-80. 113-114. 115-119. 143-154.  
ASHANTI. 3-14. 19-23~~6~~-31. 32. 35-36. 37-38. 39. 42. 43-44<sup>5</sup>. 54. 55-56. 57-58. 61. 74.  
FANTE 5. 14-16. 33. 34. 37. 56. 60. 62. 66. 67. 70. 71. 72. 74. 139-147-154  
AKRON & ACONNA. 16-19. 20-21-23~~4~~. 31. 33. 35. 36. 58.  
SABOE & MOURE. 35. 138. 139.  
CAPE COAST. 36. 37. 41. 54-55. 64. 68. 71. 74. 115. 146.

6  
1766-1767 "(4)" Fly Du Dec N° 19

ASHANTI 3-25. 32. 33. 34-58

FANTI [3-25] 31. 32-33. 79. 115

AKRON & ACONNA. [23]. 26-30-31. 33-34. 59.

CAPE COAST. 60. 75. 144.

- Note p. 28 Show that the district around APAM is still known as AKRON.
- Note p. 31. Berea (Dutch) Muleba QUANTO died 19/11/1766; succeeded by his son SEMMIE.
- Note p. 32. Fantes of Et Fante demand <sup>COSTELED</sup> Note of Dutch Accn. on account of their defeat, ASHANTEE.

END OF 1766-1767 "(4)"

1767-1769 "(5)" Fly Du Dec N° 20

FANTE 18. 24-32. 35?. 83. 84.

ABRAMBIE 19-20.

JABOE & MOURE. 20-24. 81-83

AKRON & ACONNA (33). 89.

ASHANTI. 72-73. 92. 93. 94. 147

- Note p. 84 implies that CADDOMANUS (i.e. <sup>KING</sup> CODUEMANOR) is of ASSINIE.

END OF 1767-1769 "(5)"

1769-1771 (6) Fly D & C N° 21

SABOV & MOURE. 7. 32. 33.

FANTE 8-9-10. (34-36) 106-107-110. 130.

ASHANTI 9. 10. 12. 34-36. 115.

AKRON & ACONNA. 11-12. ~~37~~. <sup>116</sup> 37. (131).

CAPE COAST. 14. 46. 115. 116. 137.

- Note. p. 11 shows that by 29 AUG. 1769 the Strand King is named DADD<sup>U</sup> EDOE, who has succeeded CUDDE MANDÉ.
- Note. p. 107 Shows QUATERIE a KING of ABRA: (Further notes: YANMEU KWEFYIR - BROWN I 72-73)

END OF 1769-1771 (6)

1771-1772 (7) Fly D & C N° 22

FANTE. 11. 15-16. 19. 39-40. 56. 58. 68-69. (86~~7~~ 92)

EFFUTU (FOETOE) 20. 60. 15. ~~20~~ 20

ASHANTI. 20. 24. 24-26. 40-41. <sup>115</sup> ~~57-60~~. 62-67. 69-80. 81-85. ~~86~~ 92. 93-98-111-114.

CAPE COAST. 57. 68. 92. 115.

AKRON & ACONNA (81-85) (86-87-90-92) 116-150

Note. pp 57-60 refer to a long message from King of Ashantee to Ebenezer Gov. (Nov. 20 1772)

Note pp 99-102 comprise a long message from an Ashantee King Commander (? the King) to ACCRA

Note pp. 111 ref. to FANTYNSCHE CABICÉER QUODJEFRIE, in rel. to Ashantee affairs

Note p. 113 for ACCRA QUARTERS & other subjects... ASSINI, ABORA, [BUSI], TESSIE

TEMMA, PUNNY.

Note p. 135. 16 includes a firm <sup>INCLUDING</sup> connected with ASSINI & ABJUNARU NAMED.

Note p. 139 ref. to the Strand King EDMO.

Note p. 140. Ref. to (the dispute between) the "GOMBOSE" & the "JUMBAS".

END OF 1771-1772 (7)

1772 - 1775 "(8)" Fly DvD&C N° 23

- AKRON & ACONNA 3-29. 67-77-85. 110-112.
- SABOV & MOURE 33. 143-144
- FANJE 33. 108-109. 144-147.
- ASHANTI. 33-38. 44-46. 66-67. 69-72.
- CAPE COAST. 113-114.

- Note p.7. L<sup>a</sup> of Oct. 7, 1772, shows that (an English Mission) is at Edjumanon [Confirmed on p. 16]
- Note p.7. OEZE and the Strand King, who is evidently called EDU.
- Note p.7. Gougeon sends spirit to ASSINIE, EDJUMANON & OUBOUBRIE. See p. 10.
- Note p.8. EDJUMANON ... is the OUDSTE VOLK (Compared with ASSINIE)
- Note p.9. MAKELAAR Coffy APETOE - messenger from Trinder (SIMPA) going to ASSINIE & EDJUMANON, pass their own Crown which is on the head evidently before SIMPA & APAM.
- Note on p.11 Dutch sends go to ASSINIE & speak with OEZEN & EDU. Why they went first to ASSINIE, & NOT to EDJUMANON, explained in Dutch language. ∴ get this translated.
- p.13. Assinie want let D.G.'s servant proceed to EDJUMANON, from fear that he would not be well received there.
- p.19. QUASSIE EDJAMBA, CABOCIER OF OUBOUBRIE
- 19. "The GOMBOISCHE carried the Strand King EDU round the war huts on their shoulders ..." & more about OEZEN, in Dutch language.
- 22. "This morning a message was sent to me by Coffy the Makelaer Atkrassey & the rest with request I would make the payment & send servants."
- 23. GOMBOISCHE
- 26. ASSINIE & EDJUMANON ... CABOCIER Also Coffy APETOE, EDU STRAND KING OF OEZE OEZEN (CONTEXT IN DUTCH)
- 27. "I wd inform APETOE COFFY, OEZE, & EDU"
- 29. GOMBOISE
- 1773  
Starts on p. 30
- 34. MAKELAARS OEZE and COFFY
- 34. The whole GOMBOISCHE sent TIA COBBENA to drink oaths with AHIM <sup>EBICORIM</sup> KING
- TIA COBBENA payed a TESSI Pawn (of the Accan Dutch Government) & sold him later to Dutch Com<sup>ant</sup> of APAM, who discovered that he was a pawn & <sup>payed</sup> <sub>was</sub> <sub>sent</sub>

PRIMARY INDEX (PERSONAL NAMES) (301)

fr EFC { Transcripts "FANTE & NEIGHBOURS" 1701 - 1746  
 = Extracts from Fenley's "NATIVE STATES" 2 Vols & "Ethnic Journeys & Cases" etc.

ASHREEVY X.2.

KING COURANTJE OF AKANNY. 1.

KING AMBA OF 'LJUFFER 1.

• QUOMENA COFFEE, OF CABESTERRA. 2.

AQUA BRAFFO, QUEEN OF FETOO. 2.6.

JAN  
 JOHN CABESS. 3 (5) 11.12.28.

ADJMSIN, HEAD CHIEF OF AKKANY. 5

QUAGGIO AQUO, CHIEF CABOCEER OF ANNEMABOE 7.

CAPTAIN INKUM OF CORMANTINE 7. CAPT<sup>N</sup> OF GT CORMANTINE 66.

QUANZA (TANTUMQUERAY) 8.10. (AÛSI QUANSANG) 16.  
HEAD CABOCEER

COMMONORE CABOCEER OF 'LJUFFER 9.10.32.

EX-KING ABBO TERKI OF EGUAFU 11.12.14.  
13

CONFOU AMO [CONFAMOE] CABOCEER OF EGUAFU 11.

CAB<sup>R</sup> OF ANABOE J  
 COURANTIER 56.88 INTER ALIA

AJENNY KOKOBO, CABOCEER OF ANAMABOE 11.51.56.

ADJE 51.

✓ THE CAPTAIN OF ABRA 11.12.13.14.15.22.23.54.  
CABOCEERS

✓ THE CAPTAIN OF QUAMANG. 11.14.47.

QUATJE AQUA OF ANAMABOE. 12

THE CAPTAIN OF AKANNIE. 14

AMORI COUSIN  
 AMBORIO NEPHEW TO QUANZA OR AÛSI QUANSANG 16.

CAPTAIN OF GT CORMANTIN, NEWLY INSTALLED 16.17.

MAKELAAR AQUA OF 'MOURE? 21.22.

AÛSSIE THE MINA NATIVE. 22.24.

BRAFFO OF FANTIN.

• DEPOSITIONS, ACCESSIONS, OR DEATHS OF. 5.17.18.21.23.91.92.

• CABOCEER ADOU 27. CABOCEER OF ASSIN-ADOE 39.40.46.49.50.51.53.58.60.63.64.66  
 Fenley: "IS KWA SUE EDU" ADOU QUASJE ADOU 67.69 his death 1737

AQUANBOE OF AQUAMBOE 26.30.33.39.40

AHI, A FOUTOU NATIVE OF BERCOU. 26

• JAQUÛACOE, CABOCEER OF AGONNA 26.27.37.38. JACOÛ: 40

CABOCEER CHAM OF APAM 25.27.38.49.68 his death.  
SIAM

AQUANOEN, QUANSOESO & AMOA OF ANBOE. 22.

AMOE & LOGIA 28

A INTJUFFER, KING OF WASSA 25 31. <sup>77.78.91</sup> 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 51. 52. 54. 55. 58. 62. 63. 65. 67.

MAKELAAR OF CORHANTYN 29.

CABOCEER ACAFFO OF 'TJUFFER 29. 32

J-C (? JAN CONNY) 29. 31. 37.

• AFUERI KING OF AKIM 30 FOLIE 40.

BOOIJ, OF A STRING QUARTER OF ACCRA. 30.

YOUNG KING ZAAIJ OF ASHANTEE 30. 31. POKOE. 41. 46. 48. ~~54~~ <sup>2</sup> 55. 67. 78. 91. 94.

ABACAN OF ELMINA 35.

TAM OF PAPE COAST 35.

TDM AUSSI 44. 56. 68.

SACKERIOU (?) SAKIENOU, A FANTEE CABOCEER 38.

• ATTACQUO, A FANTE CABOCEER RESIDING AT CIRROE, near Benoe, in 1724. 38.

DODDO THIBO KING OF AKANNI 40. 45. 52. 56. 60. 63. 64 CABOCEER INTIBO. 44

AJAPA & FEBIE, WASSA CAB<sup>ces</sup> 41.

ADANNY, ALANE 42. ~~45~~ 46. [POKOE'S BROTHER p40. SAIJ TOE'S BROTHER p42]

CUDDO ABBETEKYIE OF 'TJUFFER 42. 45.

A TJETJE OF ASHANTI. 43.

ATI COMA (u ACCRAY QUAMBOE) 43.

• ~~ACTON~~ ~~44~~ BENFIE THE ABRA CAPTAIN 45. 48.

~~BOESDOEKEMA 45.~~

• CHIEF FETICH PRIEST OF FANTI. 46

• ✓ AIDAN 47 53.

• ✓ BOEDDOEKEMA 47 48. 53

CABOCEERS OF AKANNY. 47.

'A CERTAIN FELEYTIAN OF ABRAMBO. 47

ASSONA TRIBE 49.

MOURE RECKONED UNDER FANTE p. 1740 p. 93

FANTI CROM-BUILDING IN AGONVA 51.

COFFY MINTA. 52 57.

JOUW BENIN OF AN'BOE 53.

'PEUNE' OR 'PEN' 53. 81. 92.

'KERMISSEN' 53

• QUUW EDOE, UPPER CAB<sup>ca</sup> (OF JAN CONNY?) 57.

~~ATUMACON 57~~ CABOCEER JANTJE OF C.C. & CABOCEER <sup>CODIE</sup> ~~COE~~ OF C.C. 63.

BAKENTYN OF AKIM 64.71.94.

FRIMPON NASON (MASON?) - do - 64.71.72.

ADOE, A WASSA CABOCEER. 65.

BRIM, AN ARUAMBOE CABOCEER. 66.

ELMINA DUTCH COY TERMI. 67.74.

HEAD CAPTAIN OF CAPE CAST. 68.

CANTA, CAPTAIN OF BERCOE. 69.

KING OF AKROM. <sup>1739</sup>69. "am strand synde"

OUKINTJA OF ACCRA. 70.71.

DARKON OF - do - 70.71.73.92.93.

<sup>HIGHEST</sup> OERS OF AKIM. 70.71.72.83

ABBECAN, FROM SINTWAARIESE CROM. 79.

MYSAN, A VAANDRIC OF A QUARTER ... OF APAM. 79.

QUANSANG ADMIRAAL 85.

CESSAU QUAMINA 87.

WILTE, CABOCEER OF (LITTLE?) CORMANTYN. 87.

THE FOUFETERRA OF THE FANTEE COUNTRY. 90

QUAQUA, BRAFFO OF GRANDE TERRE. 90

KING OF ADJEMAKON. 90.

KANTA (ONE OF DARKON'S PEOPLE, RANSOMED BY THE BOONES) 93.

CANTAL (= ? CANTA, A FANTEE BERCOE ? CAB<sup>ER</sup>) 93.

BONDANGS CROM. NEAR APAM IN THE HAND. 94.

CONTOE, QUATJE & BACON ~~CHIEFS~~ CHIEFS OF ASSIN. 94.

C'AFFYANGO 94.

CABOCEER BON<sup>J</sup>AM OF FETTE. 95.

CUDJO OF ACCRA. 96.

FRENCH AT AN'BOE. 96.

FANTI NATIONAL Ter. inter alia p. 97.

1746 Still no communication between the Dutch & King of Ashantee 97.

## CORRELATION OF Page Numbers and dates.

|                   |                           |       |          |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|
| x.1               | 1701-1702                 | 74-6  | 1739     |
| x.2.              | 1703-1704                 | 76-90 | 1740     |
| 1.                | 1701-1703                 | 91-92 | 1741     |
| 2                 | 1704                      | 93-4  | 1742     |
| 3                 | 1705-1706                 | 94-6  | 1743     |
| 4.                | 1706                      | 96    | 1744     |
| 5-6               | 1707                      | 97    | 1744-46. |
| 6-7               | 1708                      |       |          |
| 8                 | 1709                      |       |          |
| 9                 | 1710-1712                 |       |          |
| 10                | 1712-1714                 |       |          |
| 11-16             | 1715                      |       |          |
| 16                | 1716-1717                 |       |          |
| 17                |                           |       |          |
| <del>18</del> -19 | 1718-1720                 |       |          |
| 19-25             | 1721                      |       |          |
| 25-27             | ACQUA & ARAN<br>1721-1723 |       |          |
| 28-31             | 1722                      |       |          |
| 31-35             | 1723                      |       |          |
| 37-9              | 1724                      |       |          |
| 39-40             | 1725                      |       |          |
| 41-50             | 1726                      |       |          |
| 51                | 1727-1729                 |       |          |
| 52-4              | 1729                      |       |          |
| 54-60             | 1730                      |       |          |
| 61-63             | 1731                      |       |          |
| 63-5              | 1732                      |       |          |
| 65-6              | 1733                      |       |          |
| 66-7              | 1734                      |       |          |
| 67-8              | 1735                      |       |          |
| 68                | 1736-37                   |       |          |
| 69-71             | 1737                      |       |          |
| 71-4              | 1738                      |       |          |

6

1804 - 1818

INDEXES - PRIMARY

LFC Transcripts... [English Despatches - M.2u Film]

Series D, E

This work is the first of a series of Mimeographs which, based on Dutch sources relevant to the history of Ghana, is to be produced under the auspices of the History Department of the Institute of African Studies. The series is not intended to afford definitive translations of any of the ~~its~~ <sup>chaos</sup> source material; what it <sup>does set out</sup> aims ~~to~~ to do is to <sup>take</sup> ~~shift~~ <sup>away</sup> some of the barriers that preclude the average English-speaking student here from any form of acquaintance

The series is not intended to afford definitive translation of any of ~~its~~ <sup>the</sup> source material; what ~~is aimed at~~, is to remove some of the barriers <sup>that preclude</sup> precluding the average student here from <sup>some of the</sup> chief barriers that stop the generality of students here from any form of acquaintance with <sup>rather, what is aimed at is the removal</sup> rather, what is aimed at is to make accessible

### WHAT ARE PROVING BARRIERS

This work is the first of a series of Mimeographs which ~~which~~, based ~~on~~ <sup>from Dutch sources</sup> ~~relevant~~ <sup>relating to the</sup> containing material <sup>and generally</sup> relevant to the history of Ghana, is to be produced under the auspices of the History Department of the Institute of African Studies. The series, based <sup>only possible</sup> on the work of the late J.T. Faurey, is not intended to afford definitive translations of any of the source material; what it does set out to do, is to remove some of the chief difficulties which, to the majority of students here in Ghana, amount to barriers against any form of acquaintance with <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ matter.

~~its~~ <sup>its</sup> accessibility, <sup>its</sup> language and <sup>its</sup> script.

ERRATA ERRATA

|               |                              |               |  |      |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|------|--|
| page 4        | line 10                      | for           | "Vrijl eden"   | read | "Vrijleden"                                      |
| 10            | 20                           |               | <del>"according to"</del><br>"According to"              |      | "according to"                                   |
| <del>15</del> | <del>15</del>                |               | "COAST"  |      | "COST"   |
| 19            | 18                           |               | "p. 25"  |      | "Fp. 25"   |
| 21            | 3                            |               | "solders"  |      | "soldiers"                                       |
| 23            | 3                            |               | "S. Gravenhage"  |      | "S Gravenhage"                                   |
| <del>27</del> | <del>9</del>                 |               | "steep pack"   |      | "steep path"                                     |
| 27            | 12                           |               | <del>"factories"</del><br>"factories"                    |      | "factories"                                      |
| 28            | 6                            |               | "desposed"   |      | "disposed"                                       |
| 31            | <del>4</del>                 |               | "Gentlemen"  |      | "Gentleman"                                      |
| 33            | 28                           | read          | "should they find that no payment<br>whatever was made." |      |  |
| 37            | 4                            | for           | <del>"financial"</del> "resources"                       | read | " <sup>resources</sup><br><del>financial</del> " |
| 39            | 15                           | for           | "holbing"  | read | "halting"  |
| 39            | 25                           | for           | "and"  | read | "at"   |
| 43            | 18                           |               | "Compass"  | read | "Compass"  |
| 44            | 24                           |               | "somewhat"   |      | "somewhere"                                      |
| 47            | 12                           |               | "Ney Year"   |      | "New Year"                                       |
| <del>52</del> | 12                           |               | "Military Government"                                    | read | "Military, Government"                           |
| 53            | 16                           |               | "being"  | read | "been"   |
| 53            | 16                           |               | "beseiged"   | read | "besieged"                                       |
| 56            | 25                           |               | "Complimented"   | read | "Complimented"                                   |
| 57            | 25                           |               | "has"  | read | "had"  |
| 59            | 23                           |               | "elapae"   | read | <del>"LAPSE"</del> "LAPSE"                       |
| 63            | 29                           |               | "completion"   | read | "completion"                                     |
| 67            | last line                    |               | "p. 57 supra"  | read | "Fp 57 supra"                                    |
| 71            | 8                            |               | "anc"  | read | "and"  |
| 72            | last line of<br>last line of | Footnote, for | "continued"  | read | "contained"                                      |
| 83            | line 14                      | for           | "mounths"  | read | "months"   |
| 88            | 4                            | for           | "mander-in-chief"  | read | "Commander-in- <sup>Chief</sup> "                |
| 88            | 26                           | for           | "f."   | read | "f"  |
| 96            | 12                           | for           | "other"  | read | "others"   |
| 106           | 23                           | for           | "Monday next,"   | read | "Monday next."                                   |

- p. 136 line 6 for "p. 125 supra" read "Fp 125 supra"  
 p 106 line 26 read "Herman Millet"  
 109 7 for "uninstifiable" read "unjustifiable"  
 139 18 read "when such piracy"  
 145 11 for "read" read "road"  
 145 last line read "second nature"  
 152 line 8 read "short cannon"  
 153 3 for "p. 149" read "Fp 149"  
 154 Margin ~~2~~ for "XLI - 857" read "XLI - B57"  
 166 line 10 for "has be" read "has been"  
 168 line 20 for "read" read "road"  
 175 line 9 read "channel between the rocks"  
 175 line 19 for "reved" read "rowed"  
 182 line 14 for "nominel" read "nominal"  
 182 line 26 read "corn, yams, &c."  
 183 line 5 read "repeatedly"  
 184 line 5 read "stole the nets"  
 184 line 19 read "nine-hand canoe"  
 187 line 14 for "whold" read "whole"  
 187 line 18 for "drefit" read "draft"  
 188 line 9 read "given him"  
 189 line 8 for "be" read "he"  
 189 line 9 of Footnote for "than" read "then"  
 195 line 26 for "Stavengurg" read "Stavensburg"  
 197 line 20 read "depend the latter"  
 198 line 3 for "or" read "or"  
 198 line 23 for "annualled" read "annulled"  
 ? 211 line 7 for "riotus" read "riotous"  
 211 line 8 read "the Quebec river"  
 212 line 16 read "(sic)"  
 212 line 23 for "Cattomberg" read "Cattomberg"  
 215 line 8 read "into their hands"  
 215 line 12 read "repat to me"  
 216 line 19 read "Coffe Amysang"  
 230 line 25 for "recommond" read "recommend"

- f232 line
- 240 line 19 read "measures to oppose"
- 242 line 7 read "Assantyn,"
- 244 line 8 for "Endland" read "England"
- 247 last line read "playing havoc"
- ~~248~~ penultimate line
- 252 line 9 read "becomes thin"
- 262 line 24 read "F. Last"
- 264 last line read "1 large tusk"
- 270 line 14 for "makelaar" read "Makelaar"
- 271 line 5 for "his" read "two"
- 275 line 8 read "pereguans"
- 286 line 25 read "bape Lahou"
- 290 line 15 for "learnd" read "learned"
- 290 line 20 for "faced" read "forced"
- ~~293~~  
299 line 21 for "(S) but hope" read "but (S) hope"

I N D E X

ABOCOM, ABACAM 237  
 ABORADIE, ABROADIE 151,3  
 ABRA 55. 86. 93. 104. 121,3,6,8. 280. 290,6. 300  
 ABRA KAMPA 88  
 ABREMOM, ABREMOU, ABRIMOM 126. 152. 200. 223,4. 254  
 ACCODA 75,6,7. 128,9. 211. 259. 260,1. 271  
 ACCRA 30. 75,6,7. 87. 95. 121,8. 135. 145. 181. 209.  
     210,5,9. 222,6,7. 238. 245,6,7. 251,2,9. 260,5,8.  
     280.  
 ACROPON 172,8,9.  
 ADDA 226  
 ADOEM 126  
 ADOUA, ADUWA 221. 249  
 AGUAMBOE 238  
 AHOEA 39  
 AKIM 54. 222. 280  
 AMANFI ~~Ex~~ 126  
 .....  
 .....  
 CABO CORS 269 See also CAPE COAST  
 .....  
 .....  
 CHAMA (RIVER) 79. 82. 125. 169. 221. See also PRAH

~~ABOCOM, AB~~

~~ABOCOM? ABACAM~~

ABOCOM, ABACAM 237  
 ABORADIE, ABROADIE 151,3  
 ABRA 55. 86. 93. 104. 121,3,6,8. 280. 290,6. 300  
 ABRA KAMPA 88  
 ABREMOM, ABREMOU, ABRIMOM 126. 152. 200. 223,4. 254  
 ACCODA 30. 75,6,7. 128,9. 211. 259. 260,1. 271.  
 ACCRA 30. 75,6,7. 87. 95. 121,8. 135. 145. 181. 209.  
     210,5,9. 222,6,7. 238. 245,6,7. 251,2,9.  
     260,5,8. 280  
 ACROPON 172,8,9  
 ADDA 226  
 ADOEM 126  
 ADOUA, ADUWA 221. 249

- WANG. Order the gardener, Hsieh Ping-Kuei, to come here again.
- ATTENDANTS. Yes, Excellency.  
(Go up L. and R. Call off L.)
- His Excellency orders the gardener, Hsieh Ping-Kuei, to come here again.
- HSIEH (off stage). Coming.  
(ATTENDANTS retire to their places. HSIEH enters L., returns back to PROPERTY MAN and comes to below PRECIOUS STREAM'S chair, and kneels.)
- WANG. As we are drinking wine and enjoying the snow here, we find we need a little poem to celebrate the occasion. As I have heard that you are somewhat of a poet in your own way, I order you to give us one of your poems.
- HSIEH. If Your Excellency will excuse my being forward-
- WANG. Certainly.
- HSIEH. I must beg to point out to Your Excellency that I am one of your labourers and my duty to Your Excellency is limited to labour.
- WEI. Bravo! I said he couldn't!
- SILVER S. So did I.
- SU. Wait a moment-what do you mean?
- GOLDEN S. Tell us candidly.
- HSIEH. If it is not my labour but my talent you want, then I must beg you to treat me as a gentleman and I must be invited, not ordered.
- WEI. Impossible! What impudence!
- SILVER S. The man ought to be thrashed.
- PRECIOUS S. Why this is most reasonable. A true poet must be treated as a workman. Why shouldn't we treat him with proper respect?
- WANG. Well, to show that I am a just man I will give you a seat in that corner, and request you to write a short poem of four lines on the subject of 'Wine, Snow and Poetry'. If your poem proves to be good, I will give you a reward; if your poem is bad, or you can't write at all-

# About the Mimeograph of Daendels Journal & Correspondence The Original Broom Book.

## 1. Its place in the Furlley Collection.

- (a) It forms part of the Elminia Journals & Correspondence.
- (b) It is part of Daendels Journal & Correspondence.
- (c) It is based on a variety of Dutch Records.
- (d) It is manuscript, in Furlley's hand.
- (e) It is partly translated into English, partly transcription <sup>of</sup> ~~from~~ Dutch.
- (f) It covers the period 1815 - 1816.
- (g) The remainder covers the period 1818 - 1818.

The original from which this Mimeograph is derived is a manuscript Notebook, ~~the work of the late J.T. Furlley - which is the first of a set of three, <sup>relating</sup> ~~which~~ represent to Governor General H.W. Daendels' Journal and Correspondence, ~~and which~~ <sup>together</sup> covering the period Nov 1815 to April 1818. This set itself forms part of a <sup>very much</sup> longer series, <sup>a series</sup> The Elminia Journals & Correspondence, which runs from 1716 to 1872, and ~~is~~ <sup>part of</sup> makes up one of the principal classes of that <sup>part of</sup> the Furlley Collection which consists of ~~the~~ <sup>which he extracted</sup> manuscript and typescript work ~~obtained~~ derived from archival sources.~~

the whole

series

belonging to the Collection of Printed Books, Maps, Photographs, Notebooks & Papers presented to the ~~State~~ University College of the Gold Coast by in 1957 by the <sup>late</sup> J.T. Furlley, and now in the Balme Library. The Notebook, written in Furlley's hand, is the first of a set of three relating to Governor General H.W. Daendels' Journal and Correspondence, and together they cover the period Nov. 1815 to April 1818. ~~From~~ The set itself, forms part of a very much longer series

of manuscript Notebooks - the Elmina Journals and Correspondence - which runs from 1716 to 1872, and makes up one of the principal classes of that portion of the whole Furler Collection which consists of manuscript and typescript work <sup>derived from</sup> based upon archival sources.

A variety of sources were ~~was~~ used by the Furler in compiling the Notebook ~~from~~ <sup>on</sup> which this Mimeograph is based. Their archival reference numbers are ~~given~~ <sup>shown</sup> in the margin of the text. The sources are as follows:-

The greater part of the Notebook is in English, Furler's own translation. There are, however, many passages transcribed from the Dutch originals, and these have been translated by Mrs M. van Landewijk. Thanks are also owing to Mr. J. van Landewijk ~~of~~ and to Mr. A. van Dantzig, both of the University of Ghana, for their help on this task.

Page line  
4 10 for "Vrijl eden" read "Vrijleden"

33 28 read "should they find that no payment whatever  
was made."

72 last line

Page 4 line 10

72 last line of footnote, for "continued" read "contained"

Page line

Page (3) Line

301 27 (4) for (2) - - -

187 1 read (1) "

34 Margin

unw

|                            |                    |                    |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| <del>Porto Praijo</del>    | <del>Page 30</del> | <del>Line 12</del> |   |
| <del>Fort St Antonio</del> | <del>" 31</del>    | <del>" 17</del>    |   |
| <del>Dosmen</del>          | <del>" 33</del>    | <del>" 9</del>     | W |
| <del>Appollo</del>         |                    |                    |   |
| Appollonian                | " 38               | " 9, 11, 15.       |   |
| Ancassie                   | " 40               | " 10               |   |
| Ahoea                      | " 40               | " 10               |   |

1424

Decrees Instructions &c; Despatches Received.

1-24

[349

Journal (and Appendices)

25-31, 31 52 [62] 79, 87, 92, 104

[384

Daendels Despatches  
Secret Despatch Daendels to S.G.S. 31 62-78 79, 82 101, 103.

(796\*)

Meetings of Council

51 [52?] 85, 100.

Kolna 1551a

Fp 67876

Fp 126

62, 74, 140

Can not find this in Paterson Garson - but see her page 34. See page 36. and see back of Het Beeld. -- K.V.G. Bijlsma 1921. "Kolna 13"

[504

? Bonting Correspondence.

79

Furley's page 189  
" ? Kolna 13 1226 in pencil.

[796

87

[658

Dawson & Daendels

missed one only. [106?] 115

1502 Chama Correspondence.

Archive of the Dept. for Foreign Affairs 1918: XLI-857

B

See Patricia Carson  
p 31 Footnote 4  
number No 358

1371 Decree, from Elmina, Agreement with Minnes (p 196)  
Order & Instruction for Accra Commit.

~~1658~~

Query page 210 L34 ? its meant to be 1349.

1501 Accra Correspondence.

1505 Axim Correspondence.

1503 Saccumbe Correspondence.

LG.424 Dir. Gen. Dept. of Trade & Colonies to Dumbab (Letter)

1350 Journal.

1918 XLI B57

See above

and p 154

and Furling's page 157

and see especially

p 273.

and see Furling's

Nickelbook "Hot Backing"

1st page - red ink m/s.

and Patricia Carson

page 31 Her No 358

LG.384 Letters from Dir. Gen. Dumbab to S.G.S.

See also page 190

"No. 1135" of Nieseri's letter Books.

FURLEY. DAENDELS BROWN BOOK. FP 1-160 OF FURLEY'S M/S.

[NOTE: the page references are those of <sup>1-159</sup>~~159~~ OF MIMEOGRAPH. the Mimeograph.]

- 1 CHAMA RIVER. 79. 82. 125. 169. 221. PTO 78
- 2 CHAMA. 3. 14. 75. 76. 77. 102. 103. 108. 109. 126. 128. 130. 135. 151. 152. 169. 170. 171. 174. 176. 177. 178. 179. PTO 67
- 3 AXIM. 3. 20. 31. 33. 36. 37. 38. 40. 43. 44. 47. 48. 53. 63. 66. 67. 75. 76. 77. 82. ~~84~~ 85. 96. 97. 103. 108. 124. PTO 71
- 4 CAPE COAST. 30. 53. 54. 55. 56. 58. 60. 62. 84. 86. 87. 90. 91. 92. 101. 106. 107. 108. 109. 111. 115. 116. 121. 123. 128. PTO 33
- 5 ASHANTEE. 30. 31. 32. 44. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 62. 65. 70. 71. 72. 79. 80. 82. 83. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. <sup>54</sup> PTO 77
- 6 ACCRA. 30. 75. 76. 77. 87. 95. 121. 128. 135. 145. 181. 209. 210. 215. 219. 222. 226. 227. 238. 245. 246. 247. PTO 72
- 7 WASSAW. 30. 53. 70. 79. 97. 102. 113. 116. 125. 126. 133. 134. 136. 140. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. PTO 77
- 8 FANTEE. 30. 31. 32. 53. 54. 55. 57. 58. 59. 70. 84. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 104. 120. 122. 123. 125. 126. 128. 131. 138. PTO 72
- 9 APOLLONIA. 32. 38. 80. 247. 252. 254.
- 10 HOLLANDIA. 32. 75. 76. 77.
- 11 ANCOBRA RIVER. 32. 35. 37. 39. 42. 43. 44. 79. 81. 82. 85. 96. 102. 112. 125. 126. 195. 210. 211. 227. 232. <sup>ER.</sup> <sup>234. 242. 247. 249. 305. See also N° 64</sup>
- 12 MINSE. 34. 54.
- 13 ACROMI ESSON (FETICH) 37.
- 14 QVABBINA BOUSSOM. 38. <sup>(FETICH)</sup>
- 15 APERRIE. 39.
- 16 JANNABO. 39. 41. 42.
- 17 TJEDA CORREE. 39.
- 18 ANCASSIE 39. =? ENCASSE N° 93?
- 19 AHOËA. 39.
- 20 APETTEM. 42.
- 20 POASSO. 43. <sup>See P.T.O 108.</sup>
- 22 INCIRA. 44. 85.
- 23 BVSUA. 47. <sup>271.</sup> BUSSUWA. 103.
- 24 BOUTRY. 47. 52. 75. 76. 77. 79. 102. 103. 128. 130. 180. 181. 185. 211. 222. 240. 247. 259. 260. 261. 266.
- 25 HANTA. 47. 103. 126.
- 26 AXIM. 54. P.T.O. 99.
- 27 AQUAPIH. 54. PTO 95.
- 28 ASSIN. 56. 70. 111. 113. 125. PTO 107.
- 29 KROM QUOW MYZANG. 55.
- 30 SIMBO. 55. 85. 88. 104. 126. 181. SEMBOA 152 152. 153. 196. 200. 217. 221. 223. 224. ~~266~~
- 31 ABRA. 55. 86. 93. 104. 121. 123. 126. 128. 280. 290. 296. 300.
- 32 ABRA KAMPA. 88.

290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 305.  
166. 167. 168. 173. 176. 202. 209. 210. 215. 219. 222. 226. 227. 232. 238. 242. 245. 246. 247.

- 33 ASHANTEE. 91. 92. 93. 95. 96. 98. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 110. 111. 113. 116. 121. 122. 123. 125. 126.
- 34 DIXCOVE. 56. 165. 247. 252. 254. 258.
- 35 ACCODA. 75. 76. 77. 128. 129. 211. 259. 260. 261. 271.  
u 263. 266. 268. 269. (SACONDE) 270. 287.
- 36 SECCONDEE. 75. 76. 77. 126. 128. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 181. 184. 185. 211. 226. 238. 245. 247. 254. 262.
- 37 TACCORAY. 76. 77. 128. 129. 144. 145. 163. 245.
- 38 VOLTA RIVER. 79. 82. 126.
- 39 <sup>K</sup> CONG MOUNTAINS. 79. 80. 82. 83. 98. 131. 135. 249. 250.
- 40 NIGER. 79. 83. 249
- 41 KACHNA 80. 83. 98.
- 42 TIMBURTOO 80. 83. 98. 250.
- 43 <sup>A</sup> MOUSSA. 80. 83. 98. 250 BORNOU. 250.
- 44 <sup>I</sup> DENKERA. 82. 96. 97. 100. 113. 120. 123. 125. 133. 147. 248. 279.
- 45 XABUNDA. 82.
- 46 CALANSHEE. 83.  
254. 257. 258. 267. 277. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 291. 301.
- 47 COMMAN. 85. 91. 93. 95. 101. 103. 107. 111. 113. 114. 116. 117. 119. 120. 122. 123. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 133. 134. 136.
- 48 COMHENDA. 86. 92. 106. 107. 119. 121. 122. 139. 142. 143. 157. 159. 283. 285. 289. 290. 293. 294. 298. 300.
- 49 CORMANTYN 88. 184. 263. (276) 291.
- 50 MOUREE. 88. 123. 139. 184.
- 51 <sup>E</sup> EGUIRA. 96. 97. 126. See N° 91 EGHUIRA 249.  
EGHWIRARA. 211. 220. 257
- 52 MUTTAPU. 103
- 53 POMPONDEE. 103.
- 54 \* POHO 103 [Fp 105-106]
- 55 \* GJEMMA 103 [ditto; <sup>lookup</sup> M/S]
- 56 AMIEZANG AND. 104. See N° 109
- 57 FOUAMPON. 104. See N° 104
- 58 <sup>E</sup> BOSUM PRAH RIVER 105. 111. 112. 125. 169. PRAH RIVER. 112. See also <sup>N° 1.</sup> Cham River
- 59 TJETJEWERRY. 112.
- 60 MONSAI. 115. 116.
- 61 CHRISTIANSBORG 115.
- 62 <sup>(A) C</sup> KOEMASSIE. 120. 122. 132. 134. 135. 146. 167. 209. 215. 247. 249. 256. 264. 265. 275. 278. 279.  
295. 296. 305.
- 63 ANAMABOE. 121. 123. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 161. 173. 183. 184. 189. 222. 247. 252.
- 64 SAMMANG (= ANCOBRA) RIVER. 125 See <sup>also ANCOBRA RIVER</sup> N° 11
- 65 ADOEM. 126.
- 66 AMANFI. 126.

248. 249. 250. 253. 255. 256. 259. 260. 264. 265. 267. 268. 269. 272. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 282. 283. 284. 287. 288. 289.  
9. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 139. 140. 143. 145. 146. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 162. 163. 165.

272. 273. 274. 275. 285. 287.

67 AXIM. 126. 128. 150. 154. 161. 162. 163. 180. 210. 211. 218. 220. 226. 227. 228. 247. 254. 257. 269. 271.

68 ISSINI. 126.

69 SWEET RIVER. 126. See N° 96.

70 ABREMOE. 126. 152. 200. 223. 224. 254.

232. 234. 235. 246. 247. 258. 267. 268. 271. 283. 284. 287. 291. 293. 297. 300. 301. 302. 303.

71 CAPE COAST. 129. 136. 137. 140. 141. 142. 164. 165. 168. 169. 173. 181. 183. 189. 189 n. 193. 209. 211. 221. 227.

72 FANTEE. 140. 142. 154. 183. 190. 217. 246. 247. 252. 255. 268. 269. 279. 280. 294. 299. 301.

73 MALABA. 146.

74 DABOEWADIE. 151. (DABORADIE) 152. See N° 83

75 ABO<sup>RO</sup>ADIE. 151. 153. See

76 SEKRE. 152. = ? SEKÉRET? N° 84.

265. 269. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 288. 293. 294. 295. 298. 301. 303.

77 WASSAW. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 163. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 173. 176. 178. 210. 220. 246. 247. 255.

36. 144. 145. 147. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 165. 166. 167. 174. 178. 181. 182. ~~183~~ 195. 200. 208. 210. 216. 218. 223. 224. 226.

302. 303.

78 CHAMA. 180. 181. 183. 228. 238. 240. 241. 247. 259. 263. 266. 271.

79 DONKO. 168.

80 GOWIN STREAM. 171. 177. 179.

81 CROM KIKIRIMOE. 172. 178. KIKRERIMOE. 179.

82 " ACRAPON. 172. 178. 179.

83 DABODIE. 172. 178. 179.

84 SEKERET. 175. 178.

85 JABIO. 176. 179.

JABIE. 228.

JABIUW. 24.

ABEMH. 177

86 SEPOEM. 177.

87 PAMPASIE. 179.

88 ATOBAWASIE. 179.

89 JABDIER. 179. = ? JABIE? N° 35.

90 AMISAN STREAM. 179.

91 EGHEEIA. 195. See N° 51.

92 CABIDO. 209. 215.

93 ENCASSE. 211.

- 94 ENJANSA. 215. 219.
- 95 AQUAPIM. 215. 219. 222. 227. 280.
- 96 SWEET RIVER. 217. 218. 257.
- 97 ENTOURNAMO. 217.
- 98 <sup>UWA</sup> ADOUA. 221. 249.
- 99 AKIM. 222. 280.
- 100 ADDA. 226.
- 101 AWONNA. 226.
- 102 ABACAM<sup>o</sup>. 237.
- 103 AGOUWAMBOE. 238.
- 104 FAMPAM 244. <sup>N</sup> FAMPONG 258.
- 105 POPO. 251. 254.
- 106 CAPE LAHOU. 252. 285. 286.
- 107 ASSIN. 256. 265.
- 108 PASSO. 257.
- 109 <sup>EE</sup> AMISANG. 258.
- 110 CABO CORS. 269.
- 111 INSADJUSUE. 279. 280.
- 112 BEKKOI.
- 113 ASSIKOEMA 280.
- 114 APAM. 291. 296.
- 115 WINNEBA. 291.
- 116 JUCA. 296.
- 117 FETU. 296.

Archives of the Dutch settlements on the  
Guinea Coast. (Archief van de  
Nederlandsche Bezittingen ter Kuste  
van Guinea)

PATRICIA CARSON'S THESIS  
WEST AFRICAN HISTORY IN THE ARCHIVES  
OF BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

|                     |         | DESCRIPTION   | N <sup>o</sup> . |
|---------------------|---------|---|------------------|
| <u>349</u>          | 349-370 | Journal of the Settlement 1816-70   | 660              |
| <u>350</u>          |         | " - - "   | 660              |
| <u>371</u>          | 371-382 | Record of Orders 1816-57  | 661              |
| <u>384</u>          | 384-395 | Record of letters to the<br>Colonial Department 1815-57   | 663              |
| <u>G.384</u>        |         |   |                  |
| <u>424</u>          | 424-469 | Letters received from the<br>Colonial Department 1815-72  | 670              |
| <u>G.424</u>        |         |   |                  |
| <u>501</u>          | 501-514 | Letters received and copies of<br>those sent to the outer posts   | 672              |
| <u>502</u>          |         | - ditto - 1816-32   | 672              |
| <u>503</u>          |         | - ditto -   | 672              |
| <u>504</u>          |         | - ditto -   | 672              |
| <u>505</u>          |         | - ditto -   | 672              |
| <u>658</u>          | 658-667 | { Letters received from and copies<br>of those sent to the English Settlements<br>on the coast. 1816-29 | 680              |
| <u>796*</u>         |         | ? = 796 ii. Archives of the<br>Great Council  | ? 727            |
| 1918 <u>XLI</u> B57 |         | Papers about the population of<br>the Guinea Coast  | 358              |

KOL NA '13 1551<sup>a</sup>

On back of "Het Archief -- (K.v.G.) Bijlsma 1921  
in F's hand is

Brieven aan D v K & K 1816 (dup) 1551<sup>a</sup>  
= ? Letter to Department of Koop (handel?) en Kolonia

?

[349 29, 35, 81, 106, 133, 156, 161, 228, 230, 237, 266, 271, 283.

[350 281, 282, 286, 292.

[371 162, 193, 197, 210, 211.

[384 34, 35, 67, 103, 105, 127, 140, 243, 244, 247.

[G-384 317.

[424 1, 230.

[G424 280.

[501 216, 220, 224, 228, 229, 241, 266, 273, 276.

[502 154, 161, 180, 230, 244.

[503 228, 240, 241, 270, 273, 276.

[504 81, 105, 180, 266, 267.

[505 221, (222<sup>2</sup>)

[658 89, 95, 108+, 118+, 124, 162, 165, 170, 183, 193, 218, 223, 292.

[796\* 55, 56, 57, 88, (89) 102, 147, 163, 187, 213, 225, 237, 241.

1918 XLI B57 157, ~~118~~ [281] 282, 286, 294, 302, 304.

KOL in '13 1551<sup>a</sup> 67, 76, 127, 140.

KOL 'NA '13 1226, 189

K&K Michif 1915 XI C85

G.S.A. = General State Archives, The Hague.

K.v.G. = Archives of the Dutch settlements on the Coast of Guinea Coast

B.Z. = Archives of the Department of Foreign Affairs

under some of its processes, and  
The greater part of the Notebook is in English - French  
an English - other notation a in summary form. There are,  
however, many passages transcribed from the Dutch. So far  
~~as far as possible~~ there have been  
transcribed into English by Mrs van Landenberg. There are  
also many to Mr. A. van Landenberg of the Department of  
History, and to Mr. J. van Landenberg of the Department  
of Geology for their help. In the performance of this  
task it was thought best to keep, so far as <sup>seems</sup> ~~possible~~  
I have done, through a literal <sup>different repetition</sup> rather than a  
free translation. A number of words and phrases  
have been left untranscribed. A list of these together  
with indicating the page number on which they occur  
is given at page ~~the~~ below. B. in the  
Mineroglyphs which are to follow in the same series  
similar lists will be exhibited; by this means  
an accumulation of the use of each of these exceptional  
words <sup>instances of</sup> ~~expressions~~ words & phrases will be facilitated,  
and thereby a hand lent in collecting their sense.

The original from which this Mimeograph ~~is~~<sup>s</sup> derived is a manuscript Notebook belonging to the collection of published books, maps, photostats, notebooks and papers, <sup>which was</sup> presented <sup>by the late J. T. Furley</sup> to the University College of the Gold Coast in 1957, and ~~is now~~ which is now in the Balme Library of the University of Ghana.

The Notebook, written in Furley's hand, is the first of a set of three relating to Governor General H. W. Daendels' Journal and Correspondence, and together they cover the period from October 1815 to April 1818. The set itself forms part of a very much larger series of manuscript notebooks - the Elmina Diaries and Correspondence - a series which runs from 1715 to 1872 and makes up one of the principal classes of that <sup>part</sup> ~~division~~ of the whole Furley Collection which consists of manuscript and typescript material derived from his archival researches.

The present Mimeograph is intended to be the first of a series, <sup>in chronological order from 1815 to 1825</sup> based upon Furley's Elmina Diaries & Correspondence Notebooks.

In compiling the Notebook first of ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> three Notebooks relating to Daendels' Journal and Correspondence, Furley made use of original documents preserved in the General State Archives, The Hague. Their archival reference-numbers, which he <sup>as a note with a few cases</sup> ~~are~~ <sup>is</sup> indicated in the margin of his text and ~~are~~ <sup>are</sup> listed ~~below~~ below, together with <sup>the</sup> descriptions <sup>taken</sup> ~~drawn~~ from <sup>them</sup> ~~from~~ make use of by him. The numerals ~~is~~ ~~shown~~ on the right hand side of the list show the corresponding Reference Numbers assigned by Patricia Carson in her "Materials for West African History in the archives of Belgium and Holland."

[ Here follows the List ]

Furley  
in opening  
paragraph - still  
to be written

Daendels Journal L349 L350

His Despatches and Letters to the Netherlands L384 LG-384

from the Netherlands L424 LG-424

Correspondence with the Outposts.

Roer L501

Chama L502

Sucombe L503

Bonting L504

Axim L505

Meetings of Council L796\*

also L796 See p 87 & Furley p 89.

It is quite clear that PC has overlooked this. See Furley's Notebook "Het Archief K v G p 366-7  
and Pat Ganson page 48.

Decrees from Edmiria, Mysore Agreement, Order & Instructions issuing from  
Edmiria. L371

☞

Daendels Correspondence with English Fk & Settlements L658

Het Archief van de Nederlandse Bezittingen ten Korte van Guinee  
1921 M<sup>r</sup> R. Bijlsma.

= K v G for short

= Archives of the Dutch settlements on the Guinea Coast  
(page 41 (of Patricia Ganson) & 51

The K v G numbers run from 1 to 1140

Pat Ganson number run from 591 to 814.



1816 - 1817

(7)

INDEX (Personal Names)  
(Place Names)

[ to → MIMEOGRAPH OF  
Furling's Brown Book - Dauidels

(~~and other classifications~~)

I-A-S. MIMEOGRAPH

HUYDECOPER

INDEX: PRIMARY: PERSONAL NAMES.

HUYDECOPERS JOURNAL 1816 - 1817

[PROF. IRWIN'S MIMEOGRAPH]

GENERAL APPIAH 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 19. 23. 25. 28. 29. 37. 40. 41. 42. 72. 73. 87. <sup>88</sup>

CUDJO APANNIJ 3. 4. 5. 87.

GENERAL BARRIEKIE 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 37. 40. 41. 42. 43. 45. 50. 87.

(GENERAL) AMANQUA 4. 5. 6. 8. 41. 72. 73.

JOUW KOKRORO 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 14. 19. 30. 41. 42. 46. 81. 87. 89.

KING'S SON(S) 4.

KING'S BROTHER(S) 4.

JAN NIESER. 5. 6. 19. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 35. 39. 41. 47. 48. 51. 65. 75.

CUDJO KOEMA 5. 9. 19. 23. 24.

GENERAL (DAENDELS) 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 12. 14. 16. 18. 19. 20. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. <sup>P.T.O.</sup>

ADAM 6. 29. 52.

ABOE, (VICE-ROY OF ELMINA) 6. 75.

AWARRIE (ASHANTI ELMINA ENVOY TO ABRA CAMP) 7. 9. 40. 87.

DJESIE ( . . . . . ) 7. 8. 9. 40. 64. 87.

ADOE. 7. 9. 40.

K  
COEMA. 8. 19. 28.

KING (OF ASHANTI) 9. 10. 11. 13. 14. 15. 16.

ENPOH. 9.

COBBENA ESSERVIE. 9. 40.

FETISH PRIEST OF PRA (RIVER) 12.

KING OF ASSIN. 12.

(OSEI BONSV'S) "GREAT LINGUIST" 15.

EX-GENERAL POEKOE "FIRST LINGUIST" 16. 17. 18. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 28. 31. 33. 38. 42. 46. <sup>P.T.O.</sup>

"THREE LINGUISTS (ALL GENERALS)" 16. (17?) (68!)

ADJEM ATTA.  
GENERAL ADOE AKWA ATTA 17. 24. 25. 87.

AMANQUATIA, GENERAL OF THE CAPITAL. 17. 24. 25. 63. 64. 65. 81. 88.

QUATJE COFFIE 17. 24. 25. 45. 60. 68. 69. 81.

GENERAL TURRAINE (i.e. COLONEL TORRAINE) 17.

SAIJ  
LINGUIST ADOE SAY 19. 22. 38. 81.

SAFFROKU (i.e. QUOW S.) 19.

KRALA (? KOFI ASANTE?) 19.

(= AHMOONEY)

AHMOEANNIE 19.28.

= AMONA ANNIE 75.

MOTTJE 19.28.

ELTEFOR.

ENTOEFFER, <sup>A</sup> CABOCEER OF WASSAW. 27. 59

PRESIDENT HOGENBOM 29.32.34.35.

QUANDAH 29.

KONNUA 29.

GENERAL DE VEER. 29.

THE "PEUL" OF CUDJO COEMA. 30.

SAMUEL BREW. 32.

ENVOYS FROM C.C. SENT BY HIM (S. BREW) 31.32.

CONT<sup>10</sup> GENERAL DAENDELS. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51.

52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78.

79. 80. 81. 83.

QUAMINA BIETOE AQUA 35. 36.

MR. SIMONS. 36.

ATTOKRA, KING OF MAMPON. 42.

TANJO (AMBASSADOR) 44. 45. 46. 48. 49. 51. 52. 53. 54. 59. 60. 62. 88.

(CONTINUED)

GENERAL POEKOE 49. 55. 64. 68. 74. 81. 87.

BOATING, KING OF DJUABIN. 47. = ? BOATIN 88

ADUCKOE [OF ABRA] 49. = ADUCKOE 75.

ABO ADIE (BARRIKIE'S SUCCESSOR) 50. = ? ABOADJE 88

SERGEANT

PIETER WOOTMAN. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 58. 60. 67. 74. 77. 89.

VAN VOIGT (? VAN NECK) 58.

MALET (? MILET) 58.

OLDENBURG. 58.

(KING) SAIJ 59. 60. 66. 76. 77. 78.

"QUEEN" (OF ASHANTI) 60.

KING OF ADIABEN 62.

KING OF BEKWAIJ 62.

AFFODJE <sup>E</sup> CUDJO 65. 75.

QUASSIE ---- 65.

= ? QUASSIE BONKOE 75.

MYZANG (HUYDECOEPER'S BOY) 70.

KING OF DINKIRA. 72.

CUDJO ABRANTH. 73. 78. 81. 83. 84.

MR. CARILLON. 73.

JACK MARS. 74. 75.

CAPTAIN SCHOLTJ'S. 74.

ANANDAKO. 75.

KWAMIE<sup>N</sup> DENDOE. 78. 81. 82. 83. 88.

ACCRA (OKRA) SAJI 78.

BOSSOM. .... 78.

UDJO AKON (OF ELMINA) 79. 83.

AKKOE (OF ELMINA) 79.

AQUASSIE KANKEMIA [i.e. KANKAM] SECRETARY UNCLE TO OTIE 79.

KING OF AKKIM. 80.

UDJO AKROE KROEWA (ASHANTI DIGNITARY) 81.

OTIE (OTI THE LINGUIST) 81.

OWESSE QUANTABISA 81. 87.

QUACOE PIEPIM 87

APIA'S WIFE 87

SAIJ UDJO 87

SAIJ JOUW 87

ASSIANTIJN 87. 88.

ADJUWA PIENAMAN 87

ECOEA (i.e. EKUA) 87

ADOEMMA 87

JOUWA ODIFIEE 87 =? ODIFIEE 88

QUACOE PON 87

BEKKO SAIJ (CHIEF) 87

NUAFFER 87

ADOE 87

KOKO 87

OTJIRIE 88

ADOE NUNKRIE 88

DEBBERA UDJO 88

PONWARRIJ 88

KORRANTIMAMA 88

COBBIA 88

ANKRA 88

ATTAWA KVISIE 88

FOSSE 88

ADOE TOETOE 88

DENDOE BIN 88

OWDESOE AKROTA 88

ODURO 88

COFFEE SRAM 88

JOUW SEKKERIJ 88

KWADOE 88

INDEX: PRIMARY: PLACE-NAMES.

HUYDECOPERS JOURNAL 1816-1817

[PROF. IRWINS MIMEOGRAPH]

P.T.O

ELMINA 1.2.4.5.6.7.8.12.13.18.19.20.23.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.34.35.

(ABRA) CAMP. 1.2.3.4.18.19.39.40.

FOEAMPONG. 1.

CABOCEER ESSERVIE'S VILLAGE 1.

ANNOE 1.

FANTE 1.8.9.10.19.23.25.30.35.48.49.75.78.

~~SIB~~ SIMBOE 1.

ASHANTI 1.5.7.8.9.10.11.14.18.21.22.24.29.31.33.34.35.36.38.39.40.41.45.47.

P.T.O.

AFONTOE 1.

VILLAGE OF 8 DWELLINGS. 12.

KOEMASSIE <sup>COEMASSIE</sup> KUMASI 1.5.13.14.34.35.39.40.51.67.68.69.74.75.76.79.80.81.82.83.84.86.87.

ABRA. 2.9.10.76. ~~78~~. 87.

ABRA BETTINGUA. 2

ABRAM <sup>?</sup> 2.

(ENGLISH) COMPANY. 5.8.9.19.32.34.41.53.57.63.72.75.76.77.78.79.81.

ACCRA. 5.25.29.45.47.48.73.80.84

MANQUA MANKESU. 9.10.

ASSIN. 10.11.12.22.80.83

RIVER BOSSUM PRA. 10.11.12.13.43.85.

FOSSU (AN ASSIN SETTLEMENT) 10.

TANKEMINSE ASIE, IN ASSIN 11.

WRENKI (ASSIN) 11.

TJETJE WEIRIJ. (ASSIN) 11.36

ASSARMAN (ASSIN) 12.13.

ANZANG (ASSIN CAPITAL) 12.13.86. (= ANSA, clearly)

<sup>F</sup> <sup>M</sup> AKKROVRO(M?)E. 12.13.86.

<sup>Z</sup> MONSAI (THE LAST ASSIN VILLAGE) 13.86. (= "MOISEE, the last Assin town" <sup>93 high hills - houses</sup> <sup>Bdd</sup> <sup>at foot</sup>)

DOMPOASSIE (ASHANTI VILLAGE) 13.37.40.44.86.

<sup>SS</sup> QVISA 13.86. (= B'dil "QUESHA, first Posheta Am")

FOMMENA 13.86.

ADEDEMASSIE 13. = ? ADEDEWA ASSIE 86.

AKANKAWA <sup>E</sup>ASIE <sup>SS</sup>13. 86.

QUANTABISA

{ KING'S (ASHANTI) SON'S VILLAGE. (OWOESOE) 14.

{ ADIABEN, ~~ADDJABIN~~. 62. 82. 86. 87.

{ ~~A~~ ADDJABIN, belongs to a son of the late Vice-Roy of Ashanti 14. = ? ADJUABINISA 86

{ KOEKOE. (HAMLET) 14.

DINKIRA. 19. 25. 34. 35. 51. 72. 80

MALABAR <sup>CURS</sup> (AMBASSADOR FROM) 24. 45. 81.

WASSAW. 25. 26. 27. 29. 34. 41. 43. 46. 47. 49. 50. 53. 54. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 66. 76. 77. 80

GREAT COMHANT 26. 33. 54. 85.

ASAMANKOEM VILLAGE 26.

EPOM VILLAGE 26.

ODEKOE VILLAGE 26

SANKA 26

BRUNICOEMA 26

CAND'S PLANTATION 26

ZOUT (TONT? TONT? ZOUT?) VILLAGES. 26.

CAPE COAST. KAP KORS

CABO CORSO. 31. 34. 47. 48. 49. 51. 64. 65. 75. 78.

SARAGO (SALACHA) 31.

ASSAFORHEEM <sup>A</sup>(VERY NEAR THE CAPITAL K'SI) <sup>IN</sup>33. 86. ASSAFOE. 68. 69.

RIVER. ANCOBER. 34.

CONT<sup>D</sup> ELMINA. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 54. 55. 56. See below

AXIM. 39.

MAMPON. 42.

TOMBOEKTOE 45

HOUSSA 45

KAGNA (KAND?) 45.

CONG 45.

APPOLONIA. 45.

DJUABIN. 47.

ANNAMABOE. 47. 49. 51. 64. 75.

CONT<sup>D</sup> ASHANTI. 48. 55. 56. 58. 60. 64. 65. 67. 70. 75. 77. 79. 80. 81. 84.

CONT<sup>D</sup> ELMINA. 57. 58. 59. 60. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77.  
78. 79. 80. 81. 84. 85.

CORMANTIJN (GREAT OATH) 59. 60.

BEKWAIJ 62.

ENGLISH. 65. 78. 80

INSADJIESUE 65.

~~INSADJ~~ INSADJUSIE. 83. 84. 89.

BRIMMANG (BREMAN) 66.

KRUBOE (WEN BRIMMANG) 66.

~~LUDDO AKON~~ (OF ELMINA) 79. *Viola Personal Names Index*

~~AKKOE~~ (OF ELMINA) 79.

~~AQUASSIE KANKEMA~~ (SECRETARY in LINGUIST, [UNCLER TO 0.24]) 79. - *ditto*

ASSIKOEMA. 80

AKKIM. 80.

DANES. 80.

OCCASIE (NOT FAR FROM K'SI) 81. 82. = OKASIE 86.

ASSANSIE. 82.

ASSIKAN<sup>S</sup>SIE. 82.

AJANKREMOE. 82.

BETTIASSIE. 82. 83.

INBROEBAJIM. 84

CAJREKOE FIRST WARSAW VILLAGE FROM K'SI TO ELMINA, 84. 85.

PRASSIE. 84. 85.

DOEMAMBA. 85.

→ BANDOE. 85.

↳ DADIESSIE 85.

[FROM BANDOE TO GREAT CUMMANY]

PARA SUE (i.e. PRASU) (ASSIN VILLAGE) 86.

NUMIASSUE ( " " ) 86.

APADJA ( " " ) 86.

ATO BIAWA SUE ( " " ) 86.

BÉKKWAMIN ( " " ) 86.

ASSARMA<sup>N</sup>IJ (IN ASSIN) = ? ASSARMAN (ASSIN) 86

TJABOSSU 86

EMBEDOEMA 86

ESSAMIE ENKWANTA 86

DOTTIE SUE 86

SAMFOE 86

"KROABA (? KROALA)" 86

EDJUN ASSIE

AMOU AFFOE

ADJUABINBA

ASSUMANDJA

BIEPO SUE

ADJUMAMOE

ADGINKOE

SAKKAKA

DI (?DE) DOSSUWA

KONKERMASSE

ADASSIE

ENKANKWA ASSIE

~~OKASIE~~

~~ASSAFAR HEEN~~

INDEX This is contained in the  
 I.A.S. Mimeo-graph.

- ABOCOM, ABACAM 237 ✓  
 ABORADIE, ABROADIE 151, 30 ✓  
 ABORA ✓  
 ABRA 55, 86, 93, 104, 121, 3, 6, 8, 280, 290, 6, 300 ✓  
 ABBA KAMP ✓  
 ABRA KAMPA, 88, 104 ✓  
 ABREMOU, ABRIMOU ✓  
 ABREMUE, 126, 152, 200, 223, 4, 254 ✓  
 ACCODA 75, 6, 7, 128, 9, 211, 259, 260, 1, 271, 210, 5, 9 ✓  
 21, 30, 76, 6, 7, 87, 95, 121, 8, 135, 145, 181, 209, 210, 215, 219, 222, 6, 7, 235 ✓  
 ACCRA 245, 6, 7, 251, 2, 9, 260, 5, 8, 280 ✓  
 ACROPON 172, 8, 9 ✓  
 ADDA 226 ✓  
 ADOEM 126 ✓  
 ADOVA, ADUWA 221, 249 ✓  
 AGONNA 50 ✓  
 AGOUAMBOE 238 ✓  
 AHOE 40 ✓  
 AHIM 54, 222, 280 ✓  
 AMANFI 126 ✓  
 AMIEZANG AND 104 ✓  
 AMISAN (STREAM) 179 ✓  
 AMISANG, AMISEENG 258 ✓  
 ANAMABOE 121, 3, 136, 7, 8, 9, 140, 161, 173, 183, 4, 9, 222, 247, 252 ✓  
 ANCASSIE 40 ✓  
 ANCOBER, ANCOBRA (RIVER) 232, 4, 242, 7, 9, 305 ✓ See also SAMHANG ✓  
 APAM 291, 6 ✓  
 APERRIE 39 ✓  
 APOLLONIA 31, 32, 8, 80, 247, 252, 4 ✓  
 APETTEM 42 ✓  
 AQUAPIM 54, 215, 9, 222, 7, 280 ✓  
 ASHANTEE 30, 1, 2, 44, 53, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 60, 2, 8, 70, 1, 2, 9, 80, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 ✓  
 ASSANTYN 89, 90, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 101, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 110, 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 ✓  
 121, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 130, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 140, 3, 5, 6, 151, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 ✓  
 156, 7, 8, 9, 162, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 173, 6, 202, 9, 210, 5, 9, 222, 6, 7, 7, 8, 9 ✓  
 232, 8, 242, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 250, 3, 5, 6, 9, 260, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 ✓  
 272, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 282, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 290, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9 ✓  
 300, 1, 2, 3, 6 ✓

ASSIKOEMA 280.

ASSIN 55-70. 111, 3. 125. 256. 265.

ATOBAWASIE 179.

AWONNA 226.

AXIM 3. 20. 31, 3, 6, 7, 8. 40, 3, 4, 7, 8. <sup>50, 3.</sup> 63, 6, 7. 75, 6, 7. 82, 5. 96, 7.  
103, 8. 124, 6, 8. 150, 4. 161, 2, 3. <sup>173</sup> 180. 210, 1, 8. 220, 6, 7, 8. 247.  
254, 7. 269. 271, 2, 3, 4, 8. 285, 7.

BEKKOI 279.

BOSUM PRAH, BOSEM PRAH See PRAH (RIVER)

BUSUA, BUSSUWA 47. 103.

BOUTRY 47. 52. 75, 6, 7, 9. 102, 3. 128. 130. 180, 1, <sup>153</sup> 5. 211. 222. 240, 7. 259  
260, 1, 6. 271

21

CAPE COAST

CABO CORS 269. See also Cape Coast.

CAPE COAST 30. 53, 4, 5, 6, 8. 60, 2. 84, 6, 7. 90, 1, 2. 101, 6, 7, 8, 9. 111, 7, 6.  
121, 3, 8, 9. 136, 7. 140, 1, 2. 164, 5, 8, 9. 173. 181, 3, 9. ~~190~~ 193.  
209. 211. 221, 7. 232, 4, 5. 246, 7. 258. 267, 8. 271. 283, 4, 7.  
291, 3, 7. ~~300~~ 300, 1, 2, 3. See also CABO CORS

CAPE LAHO 252. 285, 6.

CHAMA 3. 14. <sup>21</sup> 75, 6, 7. 102, 3, 8, 9. 126, 8. 130, 5. 151, 2. <sup>160</sup> 169. 170, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9. 21  
180, 1, 3. 228. 238. 240, 1, 7. 259. 263, 6. 271.

CHAMA (RIVER) 79, 82. 125. 169. 221. 257. See also PRAH ~~RIVER~~

COMMANY <sup>72</sup> 85. 91, 3, 5. 101, 3, 7, 8. 111, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9. 120, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.  
133, 4, 6. 144, 5, 7, 9. 150, 1, 2, 3. 165, 6, 7. 174, 8. 181, 2. 195.  
200, 8. 210, 6, 8. 223, 4, 6. 254, 7, 8. 267. 277, 9. 280, 1, 2, 3, 4.  
291. 301. See also COMMENDA

COMMENDA 86. 92. 106, 7. 119. 121, 2. 139. 142, 3. 157, 9. 283, 8, 9.

COMMENDAH <sup>301</sup> 290, 3, 4, 8. 300, 2, 3. See also COMMANY

CORMANTYN 88. 184. 263. (276) 291.

CROBBO. 209. 215.

CHRISTIANSBORG 115.

CROBBO 209. 215.

DABOEADIE 160

DABOEWADIE, DABORADIE, DABOARDIE 151, 2. 172, 8, 9.

DIAMERA 271

DENKERA<sup>R</sup>, DINKERA 82, 96, 7, 100, 113, 120, 3, 5, 133, 147, 248, 279.

DIXCOVE 56, 165, 247, 252, 4, 8.

EGUIRA, EGHUIRA, EGHEEIRA, EGHWIRRA<sup>50</sup> 96, 7, 126, 195, 211, 220, 249, 257.

ENCASSE 211.

ENTJANSA 215, 9.

ENTOURNAMO 217.

FAMPONG, FAMPAM, ~~FAMPON~~ 244, 258, ~~244~~ 244, 258.

FOUAMPON 104.

FAMPONG, FAMPON, FAMPAM 244, 258.

FANTEE 30, 1, 2, 53, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 70, 84, 6, 7, 8, 9, 90, 1, 104, 120, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8.

131, 8, 140, 2, 154, 183, 190, 217, 246, 7, 252, 5, 268, 9, 279, 280.

294, 9, 300, 301.

FAMPONG, FAMPON, FAMPAM, ~~244, 258~~.

FOUAMPON 104.

FETU 296.

GJEMMA 103.

GOWIN (STREAM) 171, 7, 9.

HANTA 47, 103, 126.

HOLLANDIA 32, 75, 6, 7, 271.

HUTTAPO 103.

INCIRA 44, 85.

ISSINI 126.

INSADJUSUE 279, 280.

ISSINI 126.

JABIE, JABIO, JABIUW, JABBIEP 176, 179, 228, 241.

JANNABO 39, 4, 2.

JUCA 265, 296.

JUKWA 265.

KIKERIMOË, KIKIRIMOË, KIKITIMOË 172, 8, 9.

KOEMASSIE, COEMASSIE, ACOEMASSIE 120, 2, 132, 4, 5, 146, 150, 8, 167, 207.  
COEMASSIE 215, 222, 243, 9, 256, 264, 5, 275, 8, 9, 290, 295, 6, 305.

KROM QUOW MYZANG. 55.

MONSAI 115, 6.

MOUREE 88, 123, 139, 184.

PAMPASIE 179.

POASSO 43, 257.

POHO 103.

POMPONDEE 103.

POPO 251, 4.

PRAH (RIVER) BOSEM PRAH, BOSUM PRAH 105, 111, 2, 125, 169. See 179.

~~SAMHANG RIVER~~ also CHAMA ~~(RIVER)~~ AND ~~SAMHANG~~

SAMHANG (RIVER) 125. See also ANCOBRA RIVER.

SEKRE 152.

SEKERET, SEKIRET 174, 175, 8.

SEPOEM 177.

SIMBO, SIMBOË, SEMBOR 55, 85, 8, 104, 126, 152, 181, 2, 196, 200, 217, 221, 3, 4, 244, 254, 7, 8, 267, 296.

SACCONDEE, SECCONDEE, SACONDEE 75, 6, 7, 126, 8, 136, 7, 8, 9, 140, 181, 4, 5, 211, 21.

~~SWEET RIVER~~ 226, 235, 245, 7, 254, 257, 258, 262, 3, 6, 8, 9, 270, 287.

SWEET RIVER 126, 217, 8, 257.

TACCORARY 76, 7, 128, 9, 144, 5, 163, 245.

TJEDA CORREE 39.

TJETJEWERRY 112.

TJEDA CORREE

VOLTA RIVER 79, 82, 126.

WASSAW, WASSA 30, 53, 70, 9, 97, 102, 113, 6, 125, 6, 133, 4, 6, 140, 7, 8, 9.

~~WINNEBA~~ 150, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 163, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 170, 1, 3, 6, 8, 210, 220, 246, 7.

255, 265, 9, 275, 6, 7, 8, 9, 280, 1, 8, 293, 4, 5, 8, 301, 3.

WINNEBA 291.

XABUNDA 82

367

FURLEY. DAENDELS BROWN BOOK FP 1-160 of M/S.

305  
pp 1-159 of MIMEOGRAPH.

[Note: the page references are those of the Mimeo-graph.]

191, 2, 5, 8. 235, 8, 9. 240. 284. (290) 298, 9. 300, 1, 2. 143  
NIESER. 26. 36. 52. 85. 90. 100. 101. 107. 119. 122. 123. 129. 130. 141. 142. 144. 166. 167. 181, 8, 9. 190.

BOSMAN. 33. 39. 40. 195. 211. 251.

RHULE. 36. 54. 55. 100. 101. 121. 144. 217, 8. 239. 267. CAREL RHULE. 186. 221, 6. 239. 240. 244. 290, 9.

MAKELAAR ADAM. 36.

CABOCEER QUABBINA. 39. 142.

PIERRE MYZANG. 40.

MAKELAAR KWOW CONNEBA. 40.

CABOCEER JIA ATIA ASSIN. 40.

OLD MR. RHULE OF AMSTERDAM. 47. 68.

MAKELAAR JOUW. 48. 49.

QUOW JAFFRETJU. 58. 119.

CUDJO COEMA. 58. 119. 146.

COFFIE ASIANTYN. 58. ? = KRALA. 119.

COBBENA QUOW ASSURIE. 58.

PAINTREE. 58. 59.

EMIJZANG. 58. ? = CAB<sup>OR</sup> CUDJO MYZANG. 151. 153. EN. 151. 294.

[BOTANIST REINHOUT. 65]. 73. 102.

{ ADAM ESSERVIE  
ESSERVIE (ESTERVIE) 88. 89. 90. 106. 107. 113. 130. 143.

ANT KONA. 90 (CHECK THIS WITH M/S)

GENERAL APPIA. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 113. 119. 120. 123. 133. 139. 143. 290. 300.

CONNVA. 101. 113. 139. 143. 300.

CABOCEER COBBINA ESSERVIE. 104. 105.

GENERAL BARRICKIE. 105. 106.

VAANDRAK M  
GENERAL AMANQUA. 105. 106. 215. 219. 222. 260. 264.

AWAI. 106.

[THE KING'S SON (OF ASHANTRE)] 114.

GENERAL POKOE. 118. 119.

ADUM ATTA. 118.

AMOROE  
AMONA AMMO. 120. 123. ? = AMONEY COOMAH. 121. 123.

MOTTJE. 120. 123.

DIGNITARIES OF ELMINA.

page

KING COBBENA AHIN. OF ELMINA.

206

|               |  |          |
|---------------|--|----------|
| Bobina Botja  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Terregrander of the King | 206      |
| Ecoe Atjupa   | Terregrander                             | 206      |
| Fossee Panin  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Secretary                | 206      |
| Alta Panin    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Secretary                | 206      |
| Adam Esserie  | Great Vaandrig                           | 206, 221 |
| Quashie Forie | 1 <sup>st</sup> Makelaw                  | 206, 237 |
| Sasie Quar    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -                   | 206      |

|                    |                 |                          |     |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Offie Aborkia      | Quarant Anorkia | 1 <sup>st</sup> Vaandrig | 206 |
| Quacoe Tor         | - do -          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 206 |
| Budjo Akota        | " Atjempoe      | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 206 |
| Cobbena Pien       | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Budjo Kona         | " Budjofoe      | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Offie Abakan       | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Cobbina Mijzang    | " Panjafoe      | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Budjo Abedoe       | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Budjo Atanjewa     | " Abesie        | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Cobbena Achewasang | " -             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Anno Budjo         | " Abadie        | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Quassie Dapa       | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Quacoe Antjin      | " Enjampan      | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Budjo Annan        | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 207 |
| Alexander Edewant  | " Akranpapoe    | 1 <sup>st</sup> - do -   | 208 |
| Jan Cobus          | " "             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> - do -   | 208 |

SAY TOTOE 282

POEKOE TINTIN 282

KWESIE BOADDEM 282

SAY CUDJO 282.

CUDJO TIETJE. (KING'S HOUSE-SLAVE) 304.

JOUW KOOKROD. 120.

TIEFOR. 151. 160.

E: 280 (293) 294.

KING. ELTIFOR 126. 133. 154. 155. 165, 7. 173, 5. 275, 6 = ENTIEFFOR. 148. 151. 153.

KING OF ASHANTI. 282, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9. 290. 291, 2. 4, 5, 6, 8. 301, 2, 3, 4, 5.

SARI 131. 134. 162, 3, 6, 7, 8. 202. 209. 219. 222, 7. 232. 242, 5, 6, 7, 8. 264, 5, 8. 272, 5, 6, 7, 9. 280.

(ASHANTI) CABOCEER QUAME. 133.

JASIE. 133.

AMISSA 136. }  
AGAJ 136. } OF ANSAMABOE.

WASSAW CABOCEER MOESOE. 140.

[JAM HENDRIK BARENDIS & JACOB SIMONS. 149]

[JAN PLANGE 149]

247. 294.

WASSAW CABOCEER ATTOBRAH 150. 151. 152. 160. 169. 170, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. 180, 1. 238. 241. ~~242~~

AMBASSADOR

TANDO. 151. 153. 154. 159. 165. 166, 7, 8. 248. 267. 275, 7, 9.

JAN POMMA (OF WASSAW, PRESUME) 153.

COBBENA AHIN

KING OF ELMINA. 163. 193, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9. 204, 5, 6, 206, 210. 214. 275. 289. 290, 2. 301.

283, 7. 292, 5. 301, 2, 4.

HUYDECOOPER. 167. 209. 215. 219. 222. 232. 240. 247, 8. 260, 4, 5, 7, 8. 274. 277, 278, 9, 281, 2.

PETER WOORTMAN. 168. 277, 8. 282.

COFFIE BAIAN (GREAT HARELAAR, BOOTRY) 180.

SEIGO

SAGO (OF CHAMA) 183.

AGO (? - dr - ) 183.

QUASSI ADO 184.

QUASSI ESEN 184.

CUDJOE TAMKI (OF CORHANTYNE) 184

COFFY AMPAV. 184.

J. DE VEER. 185. 186

GOV. DE VEER. 189. 192, 5. 208. 228, 9. 236.

HOGENBOOM. 189. 193.

DIR. GEN. WILLIAM DE LA PALMA. 195.

JOEL SMIT<sup>S</sup> 196. 257.

GENERAL J. RUYGHAVER. 197. 226, 7.

{ KING OF GREAT COMMANY. 208. 216.

= COFFY AMISANG

{ AMOSI QUACOO 1<sup>st</sup> Terregrande or Successor } to the King  
1<sup>st</sup> Terregante and Successor } of Great  
Commamy

208. 216

BUNCOE, OF ELMINA. 222.

J.H. BAARENS, INTERPRETER. 294, 5.

BANNERMAN. (OF ACCRA) 209. 225.

J. DE PETERSEN - DIR. GEN. (1741-1747) 212.

GOV. GEN. P. LINTHORST (1805-1807) 212.

KING OF AQUAPIM (REVISED) 215.

ASHANTI BRUER (MAKELAAR)  
CUDJO ABRINTIA 215. 219. 222. 260. 265-6.

KING OF ASHANTI'S SECY (WITH AMANQUA AT ACCRA) = ? AGAY. 215.

WRISBERG 215.

BANDA AHINNE (KING'S SON) 216. 219. 227.

THE NETHERLANDS MAKELAAR ESSERVIE. 218.

BADOU, THE SLAVE 220.

THOMAS FOUNTAINE. 221. 240. 252.

(W.G.J.) 253.

JOHN FOUNTAINE. 259. 260. 1. 271

MR. DAY (? = DEEY) 223.

GOVERNOR SCHOENING. 227.

MAK  
AHA (FAMILY) 228. 241.

JOUW KISSIE, (A KING OF THE CHAMA BUSH-TABIE). 228. 241.

TAPOEJER ELIZABETH HUBRUIK. 228.

MR. JAN PLANGE (OF ELMINA) 236, 7

CHRISTINA PLANGE (SISTER) 237

THE LATE

MR. W. P. C. C. HUYDECOOPER, BOOKKEEPER-GENERAL. 236, 7

OTTO VAN INGE, (HEIR TO JAN PLANGE). 236. 237.

APUIE (OF SACCONDEE) 238.

NIESERS' SON. 238.

ASHANTEE CAB<sup>CA</sup>, BIG TRADER LIVING IN ADOUAMBOWE. 238.

ADAMIE JEEDOOR 241.

QUASSIE ANNAN - SOLDIER OF ELMINA CASTLE. 262.

CUDJO EKUUM, OF SACCONDEE. 263. 266.

COBBENA TINNEY OF ELMINA. 263.

ADOE DJEWOR, ELDEST SON OF AMANQUATTA. 264, 5, 7, 8, 9.

MENSA YAW, TRADE ASSISTANT TO W.G.J. FOUNTAINE. 271. 283.

CAPTAIN D'ARMAS. 272, 4, 8. 291, 6. (297)

QUEEN ADOMMA (OF ASHANTI) 278, 9.

QUASHIE JACOB. 278.

= ? QUASSIE JACCEEN. 274

SAMUEL BROWN (i.e. BREW) 291.

(WILLIAM) HUTTON. 303.

# INDEX - PRIMARY - PLACE-NAMES.

to SERIES D (Capitulations) and E (Capitulations & Extracts)

EFC Transcripts, Extracts & Capitulations

ex ENGLISH DESPATCHES & Letters from G.C.

Mem - Rolls T. 70/~~34~~ - 36

1804 - 1818

Note

Extracts in Blue  
This covers in detail the matter  
mentioned on pages  
1 and 2 of Series D

E-1. 2. 4. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. (11) (12) (13) 14.

CAPE COAST D. 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 12. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 25.

ANOMABU. D. 1. 4. 5. 13. 15. E-1. 2. 7. 8. 20.

TANTUM D. 1. 4. 6. E-1.

LAGOE D. 1. E-1.

MUMFORD. E. 4.

WINNEBAH. D. 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 9. 10. 11. 12. 14. 15. 17. 18. E-1. 20.

FETU D. 1. E-2.

ABRIMOE. D. 1. E-2.

COMMENDA. D. 1. 2. 3. 9. 10. 11. 15. 16. 19. 20. E-3. 20.

DUTCH. D. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 13. 14. 15. 16. 18. 19. E-1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7. 17. 20. 22.

BRAFFOES. D. 1. 2. E-4. 6. (7). 8.

PRIESTS. D. 2. 6.

ANNISHAN. D. 2. E-7.

AHANTAK. D. 2. E-7.

BOUTRY. D. 3. E-7.

DANISH. D. 2. 4. (9). 11. (12). 16. E-8.

FRENCH. D. 2. 3. 11. 13. 14. E-10. 18.

AGAH. D. 2. E-9. 10.

SAM (ERICARD) BREW. D. 2. E-11. 12. 13.

CHAMA. D. 2. E-3. 19. 20. 20. 22.

SECCONDEE. D. 2. 11. E-19. 20.

ACCRA. D. 3. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 14. 17. 19. E-2. 10. 12. 13. 18. 21. 22.

DAHOMY. D. 3. 5.

NAMES OF CABOCCERS. D. 3.

BERACOE. D. 3. 14.

DOWNING STREET. QUERIES RE INTERIOR. D. 3.

SLAVE TRADE ABOLITION. D. 3. 4. 5. 8. 12.

ADJUMCOON. D. 3. 14. 15.

ASHANTEE. D. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 25.

ASSINS. D. ~~4~~<sup>4</sup>. 6.

FANTEES. D. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 12. 15. 16. 17. 19. 20.

JH-SMITH D. 5. 6. 11.

THOMAS BOWDICH [NOT T.E.B] D. 5.

WHYDRA(W). D. 5. 8. 10. 17. E. 8. 10.

WASSAW. D. 5. 20.

ELHINA. D. 5. 6. 8. 9. 15. 16. 17. E. 10.

ASSIMS (= ? AKIMS) D. 6. 7. (8). (15) (16)

APAH. D. 6.

ADDAH. D. 7.

CORMANTYN. D. 7.

APOLLONIA. D. 7. 9. 10. 15. E. 1. 2. 3.

DIXCOVE. D. 11.

COMPANYS RECORDS. D. 12. 13. 14. E. 10.

SPANISH. D. 13. 19.

POMPONDÉE. D. 14.

AXIM. D. 14.

PORTUGUESE (SLAVERS) D. 14.

AQUAPIM. D. (14). (15) 18.

AGOONAH. D. 15.

ABRAH. D. 15. 16.

CROBO. D. 17.

SLAVE TRADE. D. 18. 19. 21.

QUITTA. D. 18. E. 16. 17.

PRAM PRAM. D. 15.

CHAMA RIVER. D. 18.

KUMASI. D. 19.

DIABIN. D. 20.

(CAPE COAST) BENTRIE & INCOM. E. 1.

LAGOS (= LAGOE) E. 10.

CAPE LAHOU. E. 17.

1  
PRIMARY INDEX TO SERIES CC  
covering T-70/31 <sup>min.</sup> 353 to 372 1769-1772.

GOLD COAST. 1

Strike of Trade. 1.

AN'BOE 1. 5\* 8.

CAPE COAST. 1. 4. 8<sup>ⓐ</sup>

Ships. 2. 3. 10. 11

Fantees) 2. 4. 8

TANTUMQUERRY 2. (4) 8 9.

PERSONEL MOVEMENTS. 2. 3.

APPOLONIA 3.

LAGOUE 4

Grande buy a Schooner for Coastal Service. 4.

DUTCH 5

PORTUGUESE 4-5

PRAMPAM 5. 8.

ACCRA 5. 7. 8

MUMFORD 6. 7.

APAM 6.

AGAR 7.

AHANDA 7.

SHADOE 7.

COMMENDA 8. 9.

DIRACVE 8.

WINNEBAH 8

SUCCONDEE 8.

APPOLONIA.

Mr Brew = a second Mr Wilkes. 9.

\* An'boe p. 5. (Carole here speaks of a joint Complaint by masters of Ships at An'boe concerning the use of Coastal Craft employed by Fort Chiefs to ply for Trade between the Factories & the Trade.

ⓐ Number of English Fats 10 in 1769, Count's Prampam, but not the 'factories' mentioned on p. 7.



ADDAH. 7.

CORMANTYN. 7.

APOLLONIA. 7. 9. 10.

MEREDITHS REPORT. 8.

AMERICAN. 10. 12.

PORTUGUESE 10. 14. ~~15~~

GOLD COAST. 11.

DIXCOVE 11.

SPANISH. 13. 18. 19.

PENPENDEE 14.

AXIM. 14.

AGCONIAH. 15.

ABRIAH 15. 16.

Mrs Bowdler arrived 6 Sept 1816. p. 12.

CROBO 17.

QUITTA 18.

PRAMPAM 18.

AQUAPIMS 18.

HAUSSA TRADERS 18.

KING OF DWABIN. 20.

4 INDEX TO SERIES F Capitulacion & Esclavos

covering T.70/34<sup>(2)</sup> microfilm 232-348 1805-1806  
plus Selection from Index + List of Despatches in T.70/35.

CAPE COAST 6. 10. ~~11.~~ 12. 13. 14

CAPE COAST QUARTERS PALAVER. 1. ~~4.~~ <sup>6?</sup> 10.

DUTCH. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7. 19. 20. 22. (24)

TANTUM 1.

LACOE 1.

WINNEBAH 1. 21. (26)

ANNAHABLE 1. 2. 7. 20. (24)

APOLLONIA. 1. 2. 3. (23)

~~ACCRA. 2.~~

The Day of Fate 2.

The Career of Ahimor 2.

COMMENDA. 3.

CITAMA. 3. 19. 20. 22.

BRAFFOES. 4. 6. 7. 8.

MUMFORD 4.

PANYARRING. 7.

ANNISHAN 7.

BUTRY 7.

ATHANTA 7.

FRENCH. 7. 10. 18.

DANISH. 8.

WHYDAH. 8. 10. 19. (24)

(GOLD) COAST 8.

AGAH. 9. 10.

ELMINA. 10.

ACCRA <sup>2.</sup>/<sub>X</sub> 10. 12. 13. 18. 21. 22

AMERICANS. 10.

QUITAH. 16. 17.

(BRITISH) SECONDEE. 20.

Note. Numbers in round brackets ( ) denote that this part of SERIES F covers Selection from Index of T.70/35

## CONTINUATION OF

## PRIMARY INDEX

to

EFC Transcripts (etc) of English Despatches etc. 1751-1818

Series A, AA B, BB, C, ~~DEF~~.ANNAMABOE. B: 0<sup>v</sup> 0. 7. 10. 11. 12. 13. 43. BB. 16. 17. 18. 35. 37. 38. 44. 45. 48. 49. 60.

C. 1. 2. 3. 5. 9. 10. 12. 13. 14. 19. 24. 27. (32) (33) (35) 37. 38. 40. 41. 42. (43) (44). 45. 46. (47)

49. 51. 53. 57. 58. 61. 63. 63. 67. 68. 74. 76. 80. 81. 82. 83. (84) 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. (90)

92. 93. 94. 95. 98. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 109.

FRANCE AA. 23. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 75. 79. 94. 95. 99. 108. 112. 112. 115. AA continued. 11. 12. 13. 21. 23. 25. 26. 27. 29. 31. 42. 48.

FRENCH. B: 0<sup>v</sup> 1. 2. 30. BB. 16. 17. 18. C. 1. 4. 5. 9. 38. 40. 41. 42. 60. 61. 62. 63. 63. 64. 66. 67. 68. 76.ABRA. B: 0<sup>v</sup> 4. 41. BB. 10. 45. 48. 52. 53. 58. (62) 63SHOOPON [<sup>DE</sup> SÉPOEM] C 46.CAPE COAST. <sup>AAE</sup> B. 4. BB. 19. (35) (37). 53. C. 7. 8. 11. 20. 21. 22. 27. (33) 36. 40. 41. 42. 44. 45. 47. 51. 53. 54. 55. 56. 58. 59. 60. 63. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 72. 72. 73. 73. 75. (85) (86). 92. 94. 95. 99. (101). 108. 109. 109. 115a. 115b. (116)

DUTCH. BB. (11) (12) (45) (20) 25. 26. 27. 28. 30. 39. 46. 52. 55. C. 1. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 12. 13. 16. 20. 20. 21. 22. 23. 26. 28. 28. 30. 31. 37. 38. 40. 40. 44. 46. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 58. 59. 59. 60. 66. 77. 87. 90. 91. 92. 74. 95. 97. 98. 100. 102. 104. 106. 107. 108. 110. 113

WARSAW. B. 46. BB. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 14. 15. 19. 20. 22. 39. C. 1. 6. 39. 59. 61. 65. 65.

ADJUMAKON. C. 102.

POBY, KING OF AKIM. B. 46. BB. 7.

ASHANTEE. BB. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 16. 20. 21. 22. 23. 25. 30. 32. (33) 34. 35. (36). 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 43. 44. 45. (46) 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 54. 55. 56. 58. 59. 60. C. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. See below

AQUMBOE. BB. 6. C. 3.

FANTEE. BB. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38

AKANNY, KING OF. BB. 23.

FANTEE. BB. 39. 40. 41. 43. 44. 45. (46) 46. 47. 48. 49. (50) 51. 52. 54. 55. 56. 58. 59. 60. C. 1. 7. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 34. 35. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 42. 43. 46. 47. 51. 52. 53. 56. 58. 59. (61) 61. 62. 63. 65. 80. 81. 82. 109.

NAMES OF STATES. C. 1.

THABEE. C. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104

ASHANTEE C. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 30. 31. 32. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 38. 39. 40. 42. 43. 45. 46. 47. 48. 50. 52. 54. 59. 61. 87. 93. 109.

BRAFFOE [COUNTRY] C. 80. 83. 84. 84. 106. 106.

AKOMFERRY. C. 60. (62).

is 6 miles towards of Anloa - near the Salt Ponds.  
= AKUMFEE?AMOUKOU<sup>NE</sup> C. 62. 64. 66. 67. 68. 69. 74. 76. 79. 94. 97. 98. 112.

SRAFFOE C. 79. (82). (87). (88)

AMERICA(N) AA 29.

Search for Prophecy, the Gospel

THOMAS THOMPSON - ITINERANT MISSIONARY. AA 34.35.40.41.42.43.

Ships on the Coast. AA 38.40. ~~41.42.43~~.44.46.47.52.54.57.

State of Trade AA ...? + 46.49.54.56

# PRIMARY INDEX

to SERIES A, B, BB, C.

EFC Transcripts, Extracts & Captulations [Series A, B, BB, C, D, E]  
 ex ENGLISH DESPATCHES & Letters from G-C.

Micro-Rolls T.70/29 - 36.

1751 - ~~1878~~ 1804

Note. p. refs to Series C in blue ink are to captulations.

ANNAMA BOE. Series A-1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.16.17.19.20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.  
 29.30.33.34.36.37.38.39.40.42.43.45.46.47.48.49.50.51. (62) 53.54.55.  
 56.57.58.59.60.61.62. <sup>Series AA 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.13.14.15.20.21.24.23.25.27.30.31.35.</sup>  
 Turn to p.5. AA 39.40.41.43.54.55.

FANTEES. Series A.1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.16.18.19.20.22.25.26.27.28.  
 29.30.31.32.33.34.35.36.37.38.39.40.41.42.43.45.46.47.49.50.51.53.54.55.  
 56.57.58.61.62. <sup>Series AA 1.3.5.7.10.11.12.13.18.21.22.31.43.45.50.51.57.57. Turn to p.5.</sup>  
<sup>Series B. 0.0.1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.26.30.41.44.45.</sup>

FRENCH. A.1.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.13.14.15.16.18.20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.  
 33.34.35.36.37.38.39.40.41.42.43.44.45.46.47.48.49.50.51.53.54.55.56.58.59.  
 60.61.62. Turn to p.5.

DIXCOVE. A.1.6. B.0. C.5.8.41.51.71.72.74.79.89.107.  
 AA 14.15.20.52.

DUTCH. A.1.3.4.7.28.34. B.0.6.9.15.18.21.22.23.25.26.29.30.33.34.35.36.38. (40) 43.  
 AA 1.4.15.19.20.29. Turn to p.5.

CAPE COAST. A.3.4.8.9.15.25.28.29.30.31.32.42.43.45.46.47.48.51.54.55.58.60.  
 ASHANTEE etc. AA 39. Turn to p.5.

(H)ASSIANTEES. A.3.11.12.13.14.31.32.37. B.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.39.40.41.42.44.45. BB.1.2.3.  
 Turn to p.5.

GOLD COAST. AA.11. GAMBIA SLAVES p.see AA 18. Turn to p.5.

WARSAW. A.3.11. (12). 13.14.15. (25) 31.32.33. B.0.1.2.3.4.5.6.8.9.10.14.22.23.39. 44. 45. 46.

BURA BURUM WEIGA. A.3.35.55. C.60. (64)

SUECENDEE. A.4. See p.2  
 ANTAH. AA.13  
 HANTAH. A.4.6. B.0. BB.19. C.6.46.

AGGA. A.4.5.6.9.23.26.34.35.39.40.43.44.45.56. B.43. C.58.69. 50.100.  
 AA 4.10.

ANNISHAN. A.5.6.9.10.26.34.38.39.40.43.44. C.47.  
 97.99.101.103.106.112.113.113.115.6.

WHYDAH. A.5.7. B.22.30.42.45. BB.27.51. C.5.7.8.9.10.11.21.44.58.67.72.73.79.82.88.  
 (TOWN OR)

BRAFFOE. A.6.10.16.18.25.26.27.29.33.34.35.46.53.57.59. B.1.  
 Series AA 3.

CURRANBERS. A.10.20.25.26.27.29.34.35.41.54.59.61. B.26. C.17.

DUNCOE. A.12. BB.60. C.43.50. Turn to p.5.

ABRA. A.15.16.26.31.33.34.35.36.37.38.39.41.49.50.51.53.54.55.56.57.58.59.60.61. 62.  
 MURAH.

MUNIM. A.(15) 41.49. B.0.43. BB.17.59. C.52.53.60.63.64.

QUEEN ANNS POINT. A.18.40.  
 ACCRA. A.15.40. B.7.36.39. BB.22.27. 32. C.3.5.8.21.23.28.29.32.33.33.40.45.48.  
 C.48.50.51.52.53.54.56.58.59.59.60.63.66.70.79.82.84.93.94.95.101.102.  
 (106) 114.116.

AA 55

CORMANTINE A-19. 41. 58. B. 1. 36. 43. BB-15. C-10. 13. 35. 53. 55. 66. 67. 81.

MOURREE, A-20. 28. BB-15. 16. C-42. 53. 55.  
EASTERN.

LEEWARD FANTEES A-28. 29.

AMISSA. A-28. 29. B-42.  
AA-15. 30. 40.

ACCOMFEE (FANTEES) A-29. 30.

WESTERN  
BURA BURA FANTEES - A-29. 30.

ARCANIA. A. 35.

BRAFFOE IMORAH A. 36.

TANTUMQUERRY A-40. B. 14. 36. C-5. 30. 70.

22. 78. 79. 79.  
TANTUM. B-18. C-21. 61. 62. 66. 71. 74.

MUMFORD A-40. B-14. C-26. 28. 29. 30. 30. 31. 32. 35. 40. 41. 44.  
Series AA1

THE SALT POND-40.

MUMFORD SALT POND A-54  
1752

RIVER VOLTA. A-54

ACROAN. A-56. B-0. 2. 15. 16. (17) 18. 22. 25. 26. 28. ~~29~~ 29. 30. 31. (34) 35. 37. 38. C-4. 5. 7. 28.

THE SALT POND BELOW CORMANTINE. A-56.

AGUAFFO<sup>E</sup> B-0. 5. C-1.  
AA 30. 40.

ELMINA B-0. 0. 3. 5. 25. 35. BB-15. 18. 35. (37) C-1. 5. 12. 50. 52. 53. 62. 74. 77. 79. 88. 95. 105. 115.  
AA 14. 37. 44. 97. 104. 105. 113.

COMMENDA B-0. 0. 9. 21. 23. C-1. 2. 5. 21. 44. 46. 51. 52. 53. 54. 59. 61. 73. 78. 79. 82. 84. 88. 91.

AYAN. B-0.

{ APPEE B-0. PORTO NOVO C 75.

{ POPO B-0. BB-39. C-11. 58. 75. 84. 87. 89. 93. 99. 101.

ASHAMPO KING OF POPO B-0. BB-39

DAHOMÉY B-0. BB-28. 51. C-11. 52. 65. 70. 79. 82. 88. 97. 99. 101. 102. 103. 105. 111. 113.

AKIM B-0. 44. 46. BB-3. 4. 5. 6. 7. (8) 8. 11. 13. 22. 32. 33. 35. 39. (40) 40. C-22. 27. 28. 29.

Io. B-0. 45.

CUDJO (CAB<sup>OR</sup>) B-0. 0. 7. 9. 19. 22. 24. 39. BB-1. 38. 49. C-1. 2. 9. 21. 30. 33. 34. 36. 40. 69.  
AA 2. 3. 4. 8. 19.

WINNEBAH. B-1. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 20. 22. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. (30) 31. 32. 33. 35. 36. 37. 38. C-5. 7. 30.  
See top p. 3

QUASHIE<sup>OR</sup> (KING OF ASHAMPI) B-4. 5. 6. 8. BB-2. SKY COOMAH. BB-2. 7. 16. 25. 29. 30. (31) 33. 47. 48.

IROQUOY<sup>OR</sup> (UNCLE) B-7. 8.

ABREMOS. B-8. 9. 10. 23. 39. 41. C-65.

LAGGE B-14. C-31. 32. 41. 44. 61.

APAM. B-14. BB-15. C-53. 55.

BUCONDEE. B-23. 42. C-1. 2. 8. 40. 51. 69. 74. 75. 77. 82. 97. 98. 109. 113.  
AA 4. AA 4. 13

WINNEBAH. C. 40. 41. 44. 64. 70. 73. 74. 75. 77. 78. 82. 84. 105. QUOW PITTYS CROM. C. 64.

APPAM B. <sup>14</sup>25. 43. BB. 15. E. ~~12. 15. 40. 51. 69. 70.~~  
C. 53. 55. ~~70.~~

BERRACOE B. 25. 35. 37. 38. C. 5. 29.

CUDJOE OF ACCRA. B. 25. 26. 27. 28. C. 4. 5. 6. 7. 33. ~~34~~.

NINGO. B. 30.

AA 46. III. (115)  
DANISH. B. 30. C. 3. 5. 37. 38. 40. 41. 58. 70. 79. 82. 84. 85. 87. 89. 93. 94. 95. 97. 100. 102. 103. 105.

FETVE. B. 41. BB. 14. 19. 21. C. 5. 13. 36. 58. 65.

AINNAQUA. B. 42. C. 63. 65. 66.

45. 48. 50. 59. 62. 63. 74. 79. 82. 109

APOLONIA. B. 42. 43. BB. (19) (22) 51. 55. C. 3. 4. ~~5~~ (6) 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 19. 20. 21. 28. 30. 31. 40. 41. 43.

ASSINEE. B. 42. C. 4. 6. 9. 31.

ARWIN. C. 59.

ODANQUAH (IF ASHANTEE) B. 45.

DINKERA. BB. 3. 4. 9. 13.

TUFFERDES. BB. 3. 4. 5. 7. 14. 15. 19. 20. 22. C. 6.

BENDAH. BB. 5. 7.

AHIMAN. BB. 7.

CHICHEE (OR MESSENGER OF SEY COOMAH) BB. 16. 17.

APOEKA (KING OF ASHANTEE) BB. 30. 31.

AA 11.  
VOLTA RIVER. BB. 39. 51. 55.

CHAMA C. 1. 62. 104. 105.

JABOO C. 1.

AFEMUMAH. AA 16.  
HANTAH. AA 13.

TACORARY. C. 1.

R.A.C. RECORDS. DESTRUCTION OF. <sup>etc</sup> C. 3. 49.

LAY. C. 3. 74. 76. 79.

TEHMA C. 94

<sup>OE</sup>CROBBO. C. 3. 27. 29. 30.

TESSIE C. 94.

DANISH  
NINGO. C. 35.

PONEY. C. 5. 89. 94.

ADDAH ISLAND. C. 3.

ADA. C. 58. 82.

QUITA. C. 58. 82. 89.

CRIPPEE. C. 3.

ADISURA. C. 82.

ARQUAJAH. C. 82.

PRAMPAM. C. 3. 5. 22. 58. 64. 69. 76. 77. 79. 82. 83. 84. 88. 98. 105.

<sup>Z</sup>SEY (COOMAH) BB. 49. 50. 59. C. 12. 18. 26. 29. 38. 39.

ANGUINA. AA. 4.

CAPE LAHOU. C. 4.

BASSAM. C. 4.

AA 15. 16.  
ATCHUMA. C. 8.

AA 29.  
AXIM. C. 8. 110.

BUSHAW (i.e. BUSSUA) C. 85.

4  
HIPPLISLEY'S QUIANT LETTER RE COMMITTEES STOPPING OFFICERS FREIGHTING OFF  
SLAVES "Thank of the mother & sisters - in England. C. 8. [T-70/31 p. 202]

[Happily died 11 Aug. 1766] (Mulla was dismissed for shipping  
of slaves in freight See T-70/31 p. 232.)

MR. WOORTMAN. C. 12. DIR. GEN<sup>l</sup> PETER WOORTMAN <sup>succeeded by Jacobus Vanderpenne.</sup> died 14 April 1780 C. 41.

ASSINS ("OR BORERERS") C. 23.

SLAVE TRADE - GREATEST ENGLISH - 1773 C. 31. T-70/32 p. 14. List.

" " " " 1774 C. 32 ~ p. 23

ACCUSATIONS RE OFFICERS SUPPLYING ARMS TO AMERICAN REBELS 1775. C. 32. [T-70/32 p. 25]

BADAGRIE. C. 35.

WITJDIT. AA 4 28.

CHRISTIANSBORG. ~~C~~ C. 35.

FERNANDO PO C. 41. 49 (Ceded to Spain by Portugal over 1779?) 52.

BREW'S MULATTO SON. C. 42.

"PROPER ASSORTMENTS" FOR PURCHASING A PAIR OF SLAVES IN G.C. C. 44.

AGUMANCOR (= ? ADJUMAKO?) Eng. Co's principal messenger. C. 48

NOTE C. 49. Last letter of T-70/32 needs to be re-read from microfilm.

JEROME BERNARD WEUVES 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>tr</sup> as Gov<sup>r</sup> 20 JUNE 1781 C. 51.

BOUTRY C. 51

ACCEDA C. 51

ANGLO-DUTCH WAR ON B-E. (MACKENZIE etc) C. 50-54 55 56

CONGRESS-AMERICAN SHIP - PROPOSED SETTLEMENT AT ACAIK C. 58.

SLAVES' RIGHTS IN G.C. 60.

KING OF BENIN, FRENCH TREATY WITH. C. 64. 67.

COMPANY'S BOOKS & RECORDS. C. 71. 86.

DIR. GEN<sup>l</sup> JACOBUS DE VEER'S ARRIVAL AT ELMINA 28 Feb. 1790. C. 74. 97.

SLAVE TRADE ABOLITION REF<sup>ce</sup>. C. 76 95.

AFRICAN ASSOCIATION. C. 82.

SIERRA LEONE SETTLERS. C. 89. 99.

MR BREW'S DEATH (LINGUIST) ~~4/1/1796~~ 4 JAN? 1796. C. 103.

DOWNING STREET QUESTIONNAIRE. C. ~~111~~ 111, 114 115 6.

J.H. SMITH. C. 111. 112. 113.

WILLIAM BLENKARNE. C. 114.

JAMES SWANZY C. 114.

# PRIMARY INDEX.

HIPPISLEY'S "ESSAYS" (Three Essays) 1764.

MAPS & TEXT pp i-vii and 1-65.  
(He quotes "Spirit of Laws".)

CAPE APOLLONIA. M. ii. 21. 33. 39. 40. 41. 42. 46. 48. 51. 55. 56. 57.

[Idea of Slavery in Africa] 11. 12.

FANTEE. 12 N. 26.

ANNAMABOE. 27. 40. 50. 51. 58. 64

ELMINA. 35. 41. 47.

TACCORARY. 35. 36.

SUCCONDEE. 35. 42. 47. 52. 53.

DIXCOVE. 36. 37. 38. 42. 53.

BOVTRY. 36. 37.

COMMENA<sup>3</sup>. 35. 42. 45. 47. 52. 53.

AXIM. 38. 39. 41. 42. 43. 45. 46. 52. 56.

ATCHUMA. 38.

CAPE COAST. 38. 41.

AMUNIAH. CAROL<sup>n</sup> of C. APOLLONIA. 41. 42. 46. 47. 49. 50. 56.

ASSINEE. 46. (near CAPE APOLLONIA).

CAPE THREE POINTS. 47. 50. 53.

BASSAM. 49.

ASIANTEE. 52. 53. 54. 55.

WINNEBAH. 52. 57.

CHAMA. 52. 53.

WARSAW. 52. (53) 54.

AQUAMBOE. 55.

VOLTA RIVER. 55.

PRAMPRAH. 55. 56.

ACCRA. 56 (Spelt (misprint) ACERA)

TANTUMQUERRY. 57.

Note (1) Page references to "DUTCH", "FRENCH", "DANISH", "PORTUGUESE" etc. have been omitted.  
(2) p. 52. 1738 Asstee Wassaw War.

## INDEX TO

"THE DETECTOR DETECTED OR STATE OF AFFAIRS  
ON THE GOLD COAST"

by "J.S.G. last Commandant of COMMENDA, under  
the Royal African Company;  
London 1753. (64 pages)

- WARSAW 14. 16.  
 COMMENDA 14. 15. 16. 17. 19. 20. 24. 41. 57.  
 COMMANIANS. 14.  
 PORTUGUESE 16. 28.  
 DUTCH 16. 18. 24. 28. 40. 42. 49. 50. 51. 52. 57.  
 TANDO <sup>(COMMENDA)</sup>  
 (KING) 19  
 PILO, LINGUIST OF COMMENDA. 20.  
 PANYAR A/c TO THE LAWS OF THE COUNTRY. 20. 21. ... 39. 40. 41. 42. 44.  
 (CAPE COAST. 23. 26. 27. 30. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 52. 57. 61. 63.  
 DANE(S) 26.  
 FANTYN. 27. 30. 51. 58. <sup>61</sup>60. 62. 63.  
 ANAMABOE <sup>A</sup> 27. 30. 32. 55. <sup>A</sup>58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 64. JOHN  
 CURRANTEE 61.  
 ELMINA 27. 51. ANNISITAN 63  
 FRENCH 27. 28. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. AGGA - 63.  
 MUMFORD 30.  
 TANTUM & VERRY. 30. 49. 57.  
 CAPE APOLONIA 34. 51. POPO 52. 54.  
 VOLTA 34. ACHAHIPO, KING OF <sup>IS</sup> 52.  
 ATCHVA 40. AHANTA 52. 53. 57.  
 ACCODA 40. BOSSU (PERSON) 52 = BOSSU family  
 ACCRA 45. WHYDAH. 54.  
 WINNEBAH. 45. 57. SUCCONDEE 57.  
<sup>E</sup>PYNNINS. (DEFINITION) 46.  
 CUDJO (OF C.C.) 47. 49.  
 BREW 49.  
 DIXCOVE 49. 52. 53. 57. 58. ACCA, LINGUIST OF DIXCOVE 53.  
 LAGOO 49.  
 ANOOKO 51.

[Say 1751]

C-1751

INDEX. (PRIMARY)

PRINTED BOOK.

"The Royal African: a Memoirs of  
the Young Prince of Annamaboe."

BALME LIBRARY. (AFRICANA CASES: 1/DP/DT 509.9 AN 7 R 8.)

ANNAMABOE. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 23. 24. 26. 29. 30. 32. 33. 35. 36. 37. 40. 42. 43. 44. 46. 49.

FANTIN. 14. 15. 16. 17. 19. 23. 24.

CORMANTYN (CASTLE). 12. 18.

WHYDAW. 15. 24. 25. 27. 46. 51

[BRAFFO (OF ANNAMABOE)] 16. 17. 23. 44.

SABOE. 16.

CAPE COAST. 16.

ACANEZ (i.e. ACANY) 17.

CORMANTYN.

[FETTISH] 20. 31.

CAPE TRES PUNTAS. 21.

JOHN CONNY 21. 22.

[SURGEON] - ATKINS, AUTHOR 21.

JOHN CORRENTE. 23. 24. 26. 32. 44. 47.

DAHOMÉ. 27. 51.

AUTITORS (?) ANCESTRY. 35.